

A BRIEF GUIDE TO THE
MANUSCRIPT HOLDINGS
AT THE BEATON INSTITUTE

Copyright 2002 by the Beaton Institute

Beaton Institute

“A Brief Guide to the Manuscript Holdings at the Beaton Institute”

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form without permission of the publisher.

Although every effort to ensure the information was correct at time of printing, the publisher does not assume and hereby disclaim any liability to any party for loss or damages by errors or omissions.

Beaton Institute
Cape Breton University
1250 Grand Lake Road
P.O. Box 5300
Sydney, Nova Scotia B1P 6L2
Canada
(902) 563-1329
beaton@cbu.ns.ca
<http://cbu.uccb.ns.ca>

WELCOME TO THE BEATON INSTITUTE
Preserving Cape Breton's Documentary Heritage

The Beaton Institute welcomes you to discover the resources we have to assist in your research. We are a research centre and archives mandated to collect and conserve the social, economic, political, and cultural history of Cape Breton Island. It is a centre for local, regional, national and international research and is the official repository for the historically significant records of Cape Breton University. The Beaton aims to promote inquiry through innovative public programming and community-based initiatives.

This volume is aimed at people who are conducting research in the manuscript holdings. It contains brief annotations for each manuscript group that can be found at the Beaton Institute. The information compiled in this book should give researchers a clearer idea of what the Beaton holds, and should provide alternative avenues to further your research.

The Beaton Institute welcomes visitors to use its facilities. There are staff on hand to help you when you visit as well as services such as photocopying and scanning. The more direct an inquiry, the more likely we are able to find the information you are looking for. We also welcome requests from those who are unable to visit the archives. Just give us a call or drop us an email message or letter.

Contact Information

Beaton Institute
Cape Breton University
P.O. Box 5300
Sydney NS B1P 6L2
Canada

(902) 563-1329

beaton@cbu.ns.ca
<http://beaton.cbu.ca>

OVERVIEW OF THE BEATON INSTITUTE'S MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL

The purpose of this book is to help the researcher better navigate his or her way through the holdings of the Beaton Institute. It is a short description of the Beaton Institute's material so that you will have a better and more complete view of what we have.

Our manuscript groups are collections of papers that have been given to the Beaton Institute. These papers relate to every aspect of life in Cape Breton, and are divided into the following categories:

- MG 2 – Pre-Nineteenth Century
- MG 3 – Nineteenth Century
- MG 6 – Gaelic and Scottish
- MG 7 – Ethnic Groups
- MG 9 – Political Figures
- MG 10 – Social Workers and Reformers
- MG 11 – Education and Educators
- MG 12 – Personal Papers
- MG 13 – Religious Papers
- MG 14 – Business and Corporate Bodies
- MG 15 – Arts and Artists
- MG 16 – Government and Court Papers
- MG 17 – Wills, Land, Grants, and Petitions
- MG 19 – Labour and Labour Relations
- MG 20 – Military Papers

Before you begin to search for information, here are some abbreviations and symbols you should know:

MG – refers to an item in our manuscript groups; always appears with two numbers separated by a period (Example: MG 3.23)

MB – refers to a reel of microfilm

PAM – refers to a pamphlet, or short published work

SB – refers to a scrapbook or newspaper clippings (not indexed)

[] – anytime that square brackets appear, it signals a call number for a published item at the Beaton Institute

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 2
PRE-NINETEENTH CENTURY
Dates spanned: 1598-1976
26 Entries

This manuscript group is comprised of the earliest records created in Cape Breton or regarding Cape Breton. Included are early diaries, passenger lists, Loyalists' papers and papers concerning the Louisbourg campaign in 1745.

- 2.1 Cossitt Family
 1785-1976
 Papers of Ranna Cossitt and family, one of Sydney's earliest and most important families.
- 2.2 Hill Family
 1782-1886
 Papers of William Hill and family of Cape Breton County.
- 2.4 Early Manuscripts Concerning L'Acadie
 1598-1719
 Mostly in French, these papers concern early Acadian settlements in Nova Scotia and Sable Island. See MB 27.
- 2.5 Macarmick, William
 1787-1810
 Letters and accounts of William Macarmick as Cape Breton's Lieutenant-Governor, presented to the Audit Board and the Treasury, 1787-1795, 1807 and 1810.
- 2.6 Burns, Robert
 1791
 Letters and a poem entitled "Ae Fond Kiss."
- 2.7 Smith, William
 1795
 Letter from Smith dated 26 March 1795, requesting that he be allowed to return to Cape Breton. William Smith first came to Sydney as a physician with the Colonial troops. He became a member of the Executive Council of Cape Breton and Co-Adjutant Chief Justice of this colony. He is the author of the booklet "A Caveat Against Emigration to America" (c.1804) in which he is highly critical of Cape Breton's ruling elite.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 2
PRE-NINETEENTH CENTURY

- 2.8 **Fortress of Louisbourg**
1745
Instructions to New Englanders on first attack on Louisbourg, 1745.
- 2.9 **Pichon, Thomas**
1760
History of Cape Breton by Pichon contained in five letters. Pichon was Secretary to the Governor of Ile Royale from 1751 to 1753. It was he who informed British officers on the contents of confidential documents which he took from the French. He died in 1781 at the age of 81.
- 2.10 **Cox, William**
1800
Estimates submitted by the Royal Engineer's Office to repair a boat and to build and repair military housing.
- 2.11 **Amherst, Jeffrey**
1758-1760
Letters and dispatches. Sir Jeffrey Amherst, first Baron (1717-1797) was appointed Commander-in-Chief of the British forces in North America in 1758. Lord Amherst's great military services were all performed in the years 1758-1760 at Louisbourg, Fort Duquesne and Ticonderoga and in the conquest of New France.
- 2.12 **Louisbourg**
1745-1746
Pieces relatives aux navires NOTRE-DAME-DELIVERANCE, D'ANTIN et LOUIS-ERASME, pris devant Louisbourg en 1745.
- 2.13 **Louisbourg: 1745 Campaign**
1745-1748
Miscellaneous documents relating to the expenses incurred by the 1745 expedition against Louisbourg, 1745-1748, together with chronological list.
- 2.14 **Haldimand, Frederick**
1874
Return of Loyalists for the Cape Breton settlement; giving the number of families, names of leaders, number of families, and their location. Sir Frederick Haldimand (1718-1791), was Governor and Commander in Chief in Canada from 1778 to 1784.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 2
PRE-NINETEENTH CENTURY

- 2.15 Scottish Emigrants to Nova Scotia
1801
 Passenger lists of emigrants from Scotland to Pictou, NS, giving names, age of those under 16 years, occupation and place of residence in Scotland, for ships "Sarah" and "Dove."
- 2.16 Hurd, Thomas
1785
 Appointment of Thomas Hurd as land Surveyor for the province of Cape Breton. Thomas Hurd (1757?-1823) was a naval officer and hydrographer.
- 2.17 Prince Edward Island Emigration
1769-1858
 A list of vessels carrying Scottish emigrants to the Maritimes, with special reference to Prince Edward Island. The list gives the names of the captains, number of settlers and ports of departure and arrival.
- 2.18 Crawley, Thomas
1820
 "Short Account of the Settlements in Cape Breton."
Captain Thomas Crawley (1757-1851) came to Cape Breton about 1789. He served as Surveyor-General in Cape Breton and Superintendent of Mines.
- 2.19 Scrantom, David
1792
 Letter from Thomas Strong, Jr. to Captain Scrantom at Manchester, NS, giving news of the whereabouts of family members who have left the family home of Durham, Connecticut.
- 2.20 Peters, Ann Barnett
c. 1800
 Undated letter written by Ann Peters (1740-1827) from Sydney to her son John at Baddeck. Ann Peters was born in Windsor, Connecticut and married John Peters of Hebron, Connecticut. They migrated as Loyalists to Cape Breton in 1784. The letter describes problems of getting supplies in Cape Breton, health, and difficulties with livestock. Biographical material attached.
- 2.21 Louisbourg: Expedition of 1745 in 5 Volumes
1745
 Papers deal with the attack on Cape Breton in 1745.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 2
PRE-NINETEENTH CENTURY

2.23 Nugent, Patrick Rooney
1797

Account of Possessions (real estate) and debts of Patrick Rooney Nugent, Surveyor of Cape Breton at the time of Lieutenant-Governors Desbarres and Macarmick.

2.24 MacDonald, John
1795

This document is a transcription of diary entries that were made by Captain MacDonald in or about 1795, after inspecting the estates of Colonel Joseph Frederick Wallet Desbarres at Menudie, Napan, Macan, and Tatamagouche, Nova Scotia. Capt. MacDonald's report is a comprehensive overview of the entire situation and was written after he had personally visited all of the estates mentioned. Value is in the high amount of genealogical data in these entries.

2.25 Cuyler, Abraham
1784

Abraham Cuyler, former mayor of Albany, New York, in 1784 wrote a letter to Lord Sydney dated from King Street, Soho 21 June 1784. In that year, there was a great influx of American Loyalists into Cape Breton Island, causing its separation as a province distinct from Nova Scotia. In 1784, the Town of Sydney was founded, capital of the Province, named after Lord Sydney, Secretary of State for the colonies. In this letter, Cuyler wrote entreating the Lord to authorize and commence the settlement and give permission to superintend the people (from Quebec) until the Government of the Island (Cape Breton) could be organized. He was also looking to be reimbursed and an appointment of services rendered.

2.26 MacNeil, Roderick
1781

Original letter dated 15 September 1781 and brought to Cape Breton Island by Hugh Ban Gillis of Barra in 1821. Contents of the letter regarding ownership of property in Barra and according to the donor indicate a petition by a Roderick MacNeil to the Clan Chief requesting permission to use land that will later be willed to him by his aunt.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 3
NINETEENTH CENTURY
Dates spanned: 1758-1977
36 Entries

This manuscript group is a collection of papers that were written in the nineteenth century concerning a broad range of topics that include early settlers' life in Cape Breton, the division of Cape Breton into counties, the annexation of Cape Breton to Nova Scotia as well as pro- and anti-Confederation sentiments, diaries of civil war soldiers and reports on the conditions of roads, bridges, mines and quarries.

- 3.1 Kempt, James
 1824
 Copy of Proclamation dividing Cape Breton into three judicial districts, 02 April 1824, by Sir James Kempt.
- 3.2 Gillis, Donald
 1843, 1873
 Letter from Rev. Neil MacLeod regarding bridge at Salmon River, 1843, and appointment as Postmaster at Grand Mira South, 1873.
- 3.3 Apprentice Agreement
 1838
 Agreement between Michael MacNeil, blacksmith, of Big Narrows and Hector MacIntyre of Bras d'Or Lake.
- 3.6 Annexation of Cape Breton to Nova Scotia
 1820-1835
 Letters and petitions concerning the annexation of the Colony of Cape Breton to Nova Scotia.
- 3.7 League of the Maritime Provinces
 1866
 Memoranda pertaining to Joseph Howe's trip to England to protest against Confederation.
- 3.8 Anonymous
 1863
 Letter-book written by an unknown Union Army soldier while serving in the Civil War in which he tells of the battles during the period February – December, 1863.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 3
NINETEENTH CENTURY

- 3.9 Pope, Joseph
 1891
 Letter to J.M. Lemoine, Spencer Grange, P.Q. concerning the location of Jacques Cartier's ship "La Petite Hermine."
 Joseph Pope was born in Charlottetown in 1854. In 1878 he was appointed Private Secretary to Hon. J.C. Pope, Minister of Marine and Fisheries. He was later (1882-1891) Private Secretary of Sir John A. MacDonald.
- 3.10 Frederick, Duke of York and Albany
 1826
 Letters patent (with royal seal attached), 05 August 1826, granting the mines and minerals of Nova Scotia to the Duke of York and Albany and a lease of these same mining rights to John Bridge, Edmund Waller Rundell, Thomas Bigge and John Gawlor Bridge, merchants of Ludgate Hill, London, 12 September 1826. Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and Albany (1763-1827), second son of George III, served most of his life in the British army.
- 3.11 "Vendome"
 1888-1895
 Ship's log kept by H.T. Bown, Mate of the "Vendome."
- 3.12 Canadian and Nova Scotian Refugees
 1825
 Copies from the *Balloting Book and Other Documents Relating to Military Bounty Lands in the State of New York* (Albany, 1825) located in the New York State Library. A list of Canadian and Nova Scotian refugees entitled to land in the state of New York that were balloted to them under the direction of the Commissioners of the Land Office.
- 3.13 "Regent"
 1864
 Certificate of British Registry for the schooner "Regent" built by Roderick McDonald, Mira Bay, Master Mariner, giving description, measurements and tonnage, 1864.
- 3.14 MacDonald, Alexander
 1829-1850
 Two letters from Christopher MacDonald to his brother Alexander at Black Brook, Mira Road; one letter from Quebec in 1829 and the other from Boston in 1850. They tell of his concern for his family and, because he is a sailor, he cannot get home.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 3
NINETEENTH CENTURY

3.15 Noad, Joseph
1830-1831

Photocopy of transcript of four letters written by Joseph Noad (1796-1873) and his wife Margaret to relatives in England, while they resided in Sydney, Cape Breton. These deal mainly with family events and Mr. Noad's store.

3.16 Anonymous Letter Regarding Emigration to Nova Scotia
1801

Letter is part of the private collection of the Fraser family in Scotland and was purchased from the Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh. It sets out a proposal to the Highland Society to establish manufacturers in the County of Ross to discourage emigration to Nova Scotia.

3.17 Byede (Boyed), Norman
1860

Letter written by Pte. Norman Byede (Boyed) to his mother in Sydney, Cape Breton, dated 23 October 1860. Pte. Byede was enlisted in the army of the Potomac (American Civil War), Siege Battery "B" joining in Hartford, Conn., and was stationed in Virginia when he wrote the letter.

3.18 MacDonald, Hugh
1867

Copy of letter from Harriet MacLean of Loch Alsh, Scotland to Hugh MacDonald, her cousin of Whycocomagh and Louisiana, 29 April 1867. Hugh was the son of Ronald George MacDonald of Whycocomagh, of the Vallay, North Uist, Scotland.

3.20 Marshall, George
1826

Report to His Excellency Sir James Kempt on the state of roads and bridges in the County of Cape Breton (this included the whole Island at the time) at the close of the year 1826, by Justice George Marshall, 19 February 1827. First or Northern District, Second or Southern District, Third District (Mabou-Port Hood).

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 3
NINETEENTH CENTURY

- 3.21 Maitland, Peregrine
1821-1831
Document from Sir Peregrine Maitland to Viscount Goderich, 24 June 1831 providing return of emigrants arriving in Cape Breton 1821-1831. Statistics of the return of emigrants arrived in the Island of Cape Breton from 1821-1831.
- 3.22 Inhabitants of Mira Bay
1863
Petition of the inhabitants of Mira Bay for the opening of False Bay Beach as a harbour for the exportation of coal from the Mira Bay-Lingan area.
- 3.24 Documents of the Government of Nova Scotia
Relating to Cape Breton During the Period 1758 to 1785
1840s
These documents were brought together by the Nova Scotia government in the 1840s when they were investigating the legality of the annexation of Cape Breton to the province.
- 3.25 Anti-Confederation
1865
Petition of the inhabitants of the County of Cape Breton opposing Confederation, 22 February 1865.
- 3.26 Crawley, Thomas
1831
Report by Thomas Crawley to Sir Rupert George of the opening of roads in Cape Breton and the account for the survey of the road L'Ardoise to Grand Riviere.
- 3.27 Petition of the Municipal Council of Cape Breton to the Legislative Assembly
1886
Petition of the Municipal Council of Cape Breton to the Legislative Assembly, 19 January 1886, asking for help in establishing an iron industry in Cape Breton.
- 3.28 Dodd, Edmund Murray
1820-1822
Three petitions from Edmund Murray Dodd to the Legislative Assembly, 1820-1822 praying that the results of the first election after the Island's annexation to Nova Scotia be set aside on the grounds that non-freeholders illegally voted.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 3
NINETEENTH CENTURY

- 3.29 **Inhabitants of the Southern District of Cape Breton**
1823-1835
 Petition from the inhabitants of the Southern District of Cape Breton asking that their district (approximately the present Richmond County) be organized as a separate county.
- 3.30 **Inverness County**
1857
 Five petitions concerning possible division of Inverness County.
- 3.31 **Mines and Quarries in Cape Breton**
1838
 The list was prepared by H.W. Crawley, Commissioner of Crown Lands in Cape Breton, and includes coal and iron mines, gypsum quarries, limestone, freestone, and slate.
- 3.32 **Cape Breton Coal**
1818-1841
 Statements of the quantity of coals raised at the Cape Breton and Pictou mines with the amount of money resulting.
- 3.33 **Cape Breton County**
1848-1849
 Three petitions regarding possible division of Cape Breton County into two counties.
- 3.34 **Kearny, Anna**
1802
 Anna Kearny lived with her husband (Lt. Col. Francis) who was stationed in Sydney with the British Foot Regiment in 1802. This manuscript is a daily record from January to April of the events, social activities, and weather experiences of that time.
- 3.35 **St. Ann's Early Settlers**
1820
 Documentation of material obtained from PANS reference Vol.334 Doc.34 dated 24 October 1820 of fifteen families who settled in St. Ann's, Cape Breton. This account was found in the book *Immigration to Nova Scotia, 1815-1838* [F 5217 M3].

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 3
NINETEENTH CENTURY

3.36 MacLean, Angus and John G. MacDonald
1857 and 1880

Middle River reminiscence by above letter writers, Angus MacLean (1857) and John G. MacDonald (1880), both of Middle River.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 6
SCOTTISH AND GAELIC PAPERS
Dates spanned: 1567-1999
80 Entries

This manuscript group is comprised of Scottish heritage and many are written in the Gaelic language. Included are Gaelic songs, poems and stories as well as the fight for the revival of the language in Cape Breton. There are also essays in Gaelic culture, correspondence, examples of Celtic art, and genealogies of Scottish families.

- 6.7 National Covenant of Scotland
 1638
 Facsimile of the original National Covenant of Scotland, with autographs of the principal leading personages, signed 1638.
- 6.8 Gillis, Malcolm
 1927
 Gaelic song “Na Cnoic ‘s na Glinn” – words and music by Mr. Gillis; notebook of Mr. Gillis’ compositions in Gaelic and English; violin music; record of marriages, 1881-1883, probably performed in St. Joseph’s Church, Southwest Margaree.
- 6.9 Gillis, Allan J.
 1777-1999
 Allan J. Gillis was born in Creignish, Nova Scotia and attended school there in the 1940s. He was the son of Henry and Margaret (MacDonald) Gillis and has nine siblings. Mr. Gillis lives in Ottawa, ON and is an accomplished musician, bagpiper, composer and Gaelic scholar. This manuscript group contains many of his own compositions as well as some for him. At one time he was a member of the City of Montreal Pipe Band. Papers consist of: articles and music composed by or for Mr. Gillis; papers compiled by Mr. Gillis; clippings and handwritten versions of Gaelic poetry and stories; biographies and genealogical information; articles, songs and miscellaneous items.
- 6.10 MacSween, Agnes (MacNeil)
 1892
 Letter from Malcolm Campbell, Barra, with family news; copy of tombstone of Roderick and Jane MacNeil.
- 6.11 Mary, Queen of Scots
 1567-1587
 Letters written by Mary, Queen of Scots.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 6
SCOTTISH AND GAELIC PAPERS

- 6.12 Edward, Charles (“The Young Pretender”)
1745
Letter to the Lord Provost and Town Council of Edinburgh ordering the surrender of the city.
- 6.14 Massacre of Glencoe
1692
Copy of order to Captain Robert Campbell of Glenlyon, signed by R.S. Duncanson, giving instructions for the extermination of the Clan MacDonald, 12 February 1692, with historical notes by the National Library of Scotland.
- 6.18 Clan MacLeod Society of Cape Breton
1975-1979
Papers of the Society, including newsletter, minutes of meetings and membership statistics.
- 6.20 MacInnis, Joseph J.
1924-1939
Mr. MacInnis was born at East Bay in 1887. He worked as conductor on the C.N.R. and S&L Railway until illness caused his early retirement and death in 1944. He is best remembered as a fiddler and for his encouragement and promotion of Scottish culture and music. MG contains large collection of Scottish music.
- 6.21 MacNeil, James Charles
1917-c.1970
“Jim Charlie” MacNeil was a native of the Red Islands district, an active member of the Scottish Catholic Society and an ardent worker for the preservation of the Gaelic language and culture. Papers include personal correspondence and papers, Gaelic stories, newspaper clippings on miscellaneous topics.
- 6.23 MacKenzie, Hugh Francis
1905-1986
“Hughie” MacKenzie was born in 1895 in Christmas Island, Cape Breton. The “seanachaidh” of the Gaelic Society of Cape Breton, he taught classes in the Gaelic language and had a weekly Gaelic radio program at the time of his death in Sydney in 1971. In addition to his fluency in Gaelic, he played the bagpipes and violin, as well as composing many Gaelic songs. The papers include: correspondence, Gaelic poetry and songs composed by Mr. MacKenzie, English stories written by Mr. MacKenzie, diaries, newspaper clippings, and miscellaneous items.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 6
SCOTTISH AND GAELIC PAPERS

6.24 MacNeil, James A.
1932-1942

James MacNeil was born in 1869 in Irish Vale. A teacher for over 35 years in Cape Breton schools, publisher of the Gaelic paper *Teachdaire nan Gaidheal* for the four years of its existence (1926-1930), and up to the time of his death in 1939 Gaelic editor of the *Sydney Post-Record*, he dedicated his life to the preservation of Celtic culture. Papers include stories, songs, newspaper clippings and a scrapbook.

6.26 Scottish Catholic Society
1920-1946

The Scottish Catholic Society of Canada, Diocese of Antigonish, was founded by Rev. Donald M. MacAdam at Iona, 01 July 1919. Its purpose was to preserve the Catholic faith among Scots, to propagate the history of Scotland and to preserve the Gaelic language and Scottish traditions. Papers include minute books, correspondence, cash book and roll book, membership records, financial records, and other relevant documents.

6.29 MacKinnon, Kathleen Lamont
1964-1974

Documents relating to Gaelic research and other items written by Ms. MacKinnon.

6.31 MacDonald, Joseph Lawrence
1896-1972

Materials collected by Mr. MacDonald while he was on an LIP grant. Miscellaneous documents.

6.32 Rankin, Duncan Joseph
c.1911

Reverend Rankin's papers pertaining to the revival of the Gaelic language, including a petition to Premier G.H. Murray for Gaelic instruction in schools.

6.33 MacDonald, Angus R.
1928-1973

"Angus R." was born in French Road in 1884. He was a carpenter "by nature" whose work is seen in churches he built. He was fond of singing in Gaelic and when new verses were needed he began to write them. He died in 1973 in New Waterford. Papers include poetry, book excerpts, scrapbook.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 6
SCOTTISH AND GAELIC PAPERS

- 6.34 Morrison, Archie
n.d.
Collection of Gaelic songs, stories, poetry, history and tombstone inscriptions.
- 6.35 MacDonald, Donald "Dan Alex"
1969
Mr. MacDonald, a farmer from Framboise, composed many Gaelic songs, the most famous of which was "Failte Cheap Breatunn". Papers consist of 27 songs in Gaelic and English and a newspaper account of the MacDonalds' 50th wedding anniversary in 1969.
- 6.36 MacKinnon, John James "J.J."
1943
Notebook of Gaelic songs, correspondence and poetry.
- 6.37 MacNeil, James "Jim Hughie"
1936-1955
Papers include correspondence pertaining to MacNeil and MacFarlane genealogies and to Gaelic songs; list of members of Caledonian Society, Sydney; story entitled "Stephen the Spendthrift"; photo of Mr. MacNeil [#79-1192-4172].
- 6.39 MacFarlane, Donald Dougal
1927
"D.D." MacFarlane (1861-1950), a graduate of St. F.X. University, was a merchant in Southwest Margaree. He was also a school teacher and Gaelic bard, having many published poems, notably "Smeorach nan Cno 'S nan Gleann" [1939]. Papers include poems and a genealogy of the MacFarlanes compiled by Mr. MacFarlane.
- 6.41 MacDonald, Isobel
n.d.
Gaelic hymn music composed by Isobel MacDonald of South Uist, Scotland; words attached.
- 6.49 Campbell, John
1898-1947
Notebook of Gaelic poetry and certificate.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 6
SCOTTISH AND GAELIC PAPERS

- 6.50 **Gaelic Society of Cape Breton**
1969-1979
Comunn Gaidhlaigh Cheap Breatunn was organized in Sydney in 1969 to foster and promote the use of the Gaelic language at home and abroad and to cultivate the language, poetry, and music of the Scottish Highlands. Papers include: bylaws, correspondence, newsletters, concert tickets and programs, newspaper clippings, and other documents relating to the activities of the Society.
- 6.52 **Doyle, Irene**
1963
Four sheets of Celtic art illustrations by Sister Irene Doyle, together with a letter of explanation from Sister Doyle [Sister M. Anselm].
- 6.55 **Fraser, Barry**
1979
Gaelic songs collected and arranged by Mr. Fraser.
- 6.59 **Campbell, Donald**
1830
Letter written by Mr. Campbell to his brother-in-law on the Isle of Lewis, relating his experiences in settling on his land in New Harris. The letter was never mailed.
- 6.60 ***Mosgladh***
1928-1933
Subscription lists and correspondence concerning same to the Business Managers, Rev. Sam Campbell and Rev. J.J. Bryden, 1928-1932. Included is a letter from A.J. MacKenzie, Christmas Island, 1933. *Mosgladh*, published in English and Gaelic, was the official organ of the Scottish Catholic Society of the Diocese of Antigonish. This periodical ran from February 1928 to December 1932. The Beaton Institute holds the complete run.
- 6.62 **MacLeod, Neil A.**
1954-1956
Correspondence from Major C.I.N. MacLeod, Gaelic Advisor, Nova Scotia Department of Education, with words of 7 Gaelic songs by Cape Breton composers.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 6
SCOTTISH AND GAELIC PAPERS

- 6.63 MacLellan, Angus Y.
1912-1946
Mr. MacLellan, Gaelic scholar and bard, was born at Southwest Margaree in 1878. Most of his poetry was written during the period 1912-1946 when he operated the Margaree Island Lighthouse. His nature poems are considered among the finest in any language. Poems, biography of Angus Y., and recollections of life on Margaree Island make up this collection.
- 6.64 MacDonald, Isabel
1819
A letter from Isabel MacDonald, Fort Augustus (Scotland) asking for money she owes her landlord.
- 6.65 Morrison, Kenneth
1917-1958
Correspondence from Alick Morrison of Glasgow, Scotland, to Kenneth Morrison, mainly about the Morrisons of Berneray, 1950-1958. Also miscellaneous papers, including informative material on World War I Victory Loans and a photocopy of the Last Will of Roderick Morrison, father of Kenneth.
- 6.66 MacDonald, G.
1820
Transcript of a letter from G. MacDonald, Fort George, Niagara, Upper Canada, to John MacDonald, Borrodale, Arisaig, N. Britain, 27 July 1820, in which he describes conditions in Upper Canada and comments on various Scottish emigrants.
- 6.68 MacLeod, Mrs. Donald
1913
Letter from her daughter Euphemia MacLeod (Sister St. Mary of the Assumption, C.N.D.) giving Christmas and New Year's greetings.
- 6.69 Joint Committee for Gaelic in Schools
1981-1982
Correspondence, brief and other papers pertaining to the historical and educational position of the Gaelic language in the schools of Nova Scotia.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 6
SCOTTISH AND GAELIC PAPERS

6.70 Cape Breton Highland Society
1951-1975

The antecedents of the Cape Breton Highland Society began in the 1820s at the time of emigration from Scotland and coincides with the origins of the Scottish Catholic Society, composed in the main of descendants of the earlier settlers. Later, this became the Cape Breton Highland Society. The purpose of the Society was to preserve Scottish music, customs and culture of the race, and to promote the Gaelic language, piping and dancing. The Cape Breton Highland Society ceased to exist around 1975. Papers include correspondence, ledgers, bylaws, financial statements and minutes of meetings.

6.71 Gaelic Conferences
1980

Submission by the Mabou Gaelic and Historical Society to the preliminary conference on Gaelic, Iona, 04 May 1980. Letter and timetable of the Gaelic conference held at St. Ann's on May 16-18, 1980.

6.72 MacDonald, Alexander ("The Ridge")
1816-1847

Alexander MacDonald was the son of Allan "The Ridge" MacDonald who left Lochaber in 1816 and settled at Mabou Ridge, Inverness County, later moving to South River, Antigonish County in 1847. Both Allan and his son Alexander were well-known poets and both were authorities on the songs of Silis na Ceapaich and Iain Lom. Microfilm reel relating to Gaelic literature and poetry (MB 72).

6.73 Campbell, Mary
1987

Correspondence and memories related to restoration of Cille Choirill in Glen Spean, Scotland.

6.74 International Conference for Gaelic Language &
Culture
1987

Collection of documents relating to the Conference.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 6
SCOTTISH AND GAELIC PAPERS

6.76 Fergusson, Donald
1987-

Dr. Donald Fergusson, formerly of Port Morien, supports and annual essay competition at the University College of Cape Breton, advancing research in the traditional history, songs, narrative traditions of the Gaelic people. Essays in this collection arranged by year of competition.

6.77 Louisbourg Scottish Society
1918

The Louisbourg Scottish Society was organized on 14 February 1918 and initially formed because a large number of residents in the town of Louisbourg were of Scottish descent. Their purpose: to encourage a spirit of friendship and good-fellowship among the Scottish residents of the town; to enable them to meet socially and get better acquainted with each other and with the traditions and achievements of their race; and to encourage local talent in the study and exposition of their national music, literature and history. Documents include minutes, membership lists, applications, by-laws, purpose, and list of members.

6.78 Currie, Peggy and Dan
1896-1938

Collection of sheet music and books donated by Peggy and Dan Currie. Some of this material seems to have been owned at one time by a John J. MacNeil, Big Beach, C.B.

6.79 Beaton, Joseph
1985-1996

Joseph Beaton is interested in the Gaelic language and has donated a family genealogy along with Gaelic songs and poems.

6.80 MacDonald, John Norman
1852-1895

In the summer of 1852, Reverend John Norman MacDonald, then a Divinity student and afterwards a Minister of Harris, Scotland, collected a number of songs. This manuscript was afterwards borrowed by a John MacRury, another Minister, who unwarrantably copied some of the songs and sent them to be printed in the Transactions of the Gaelic Society of Inverness. The songs contained in this manuscript collection were obtained from various sources; many of them were taken down from the recitation of different people in Uist and elsewhere at intervals beginning in the year 1874 up to the present.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 7
ETHNIC PAPERS
Dates spanned: 1727-1993
36 Entries

This manuscript group is concerned with the experiences of various ethnic groups in Cape Breton Island. Individual's diaries, minutes of ethnic organizations' meetings, photographs, and histories make up this collection. This group is subdivided into different ethnic groups' papers.

- 7A.3 Julien, John
 1783
 Document signed by Governor Parr appointing John Julien to be Chief over the Indians of the River of Merimichy.
- 7A.4 Fourth Annual National Cultural Identity Seminar
 1977
 Papers pertaining to the Seminar which was sponsored by the Native Communications Society of Nova Scotia.
- 7A.5 Union of Nova Scotia Indians
 1970-1971
 The Union of Nova Scotia Indians was organized in 1969 by the Indians of Nova Scotia as the representative body for all of the Indians in the province. Papers include a number of briefs, information kit and correspondence.
- 7A.7 Niven, Frank
 1953
 Handwritten notebook of Mi'kmaq hieroglyphics.
- 7A.8 Bernard, Jane
 1973
 Copies of papers collected by Miss Bernard, authors unknown, including legends, drawings, histories, etc.
- 7A.9 Articles of Agreement
 1727-1749
 Two articles of agreement involving various delegates of Indian tribes in eastern Canada and New England States and the British. Please see Roll Map #29.
- 7A.10 Treaty
 1725
 Treaty between King George I of England and the Indians of New England and Nova Scotia.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 7
ETHNIC PAPERS

- 7A.11 Mi'kmaq Language Institute
1981
Documents relating to the Mi'kmaq Language and culture.
- 7A.12 Mi'kmaq General Council
1977-1984
State papers (Foreign Affairs); includes governmental correspondence and copies of Crown Treaties.
- 7A.13 Treaty of Peace and Friendship
1761
Treaty of Peace and Friendship, 25 June [1761] between Claude Stronash of Tribe of Jediah Indians, and Jonathan Belcher of the Government of Nova Scotia. This treaty confirmed an earlier 1725 Treaty of Friendship between the Mi'kmaq and the Colony. By this 1761 Treaty, the Cape Breton Mi'kmaq who were under French jurisdiction in 1725, confirmed the provision of the 1725 Treaty.
- 7A.14 Sylliboy, Gabriel
1918-1964
Gabriel Sylliboy was Chief of the Mi'kmaq in Cape Breton during the period of 1918-1964. Papers consist of correspondence.
- 7A.15 Marshall Inquiry
1987-1988
Transcripts and exhibits of the Donald Marshall Inquiry. The papers are arranged as received.
- 7A.17 Kings Road Reserve
1882-1993
The Kings Road Reserve was established in 1820 for the habitation of the local Indian Band. In 1925, twenty-four families were moved to the present site (Membertou Reserve) from the old reserve. This material is a compilation of the correspondence, legal documents, provincial grants and plans concerning the relocation of this reserve.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 7
ETHNIC PAPERS

- 7A.18 Basque, Will
 1968
 This is a poem written by Will Basque (S/Sgt. U.S. Marines, Vietnam) in the Spirit of the Sma'knis of 1752 and 1776. Scroll dedicated to Lance Corporal Vincent Bernard, USMC killed in Action on 21 September 1968 in Vietnam, from Wagmatcook, Unama'ki, Mi'kma'ki.
- 7B.3 Poirier, Pascal
 c.1930
 Draft of manuscript by Pascal Poirier entitled "Expulsion of the Acadians." Pascal was a sea captain, customs collector and businessman in D'Escousse.
- 7B.4 Societe L'Assomption
 1910-1913
 Charter certificates for St. Gregoire (men) and Ste. Philomene (women) chapters of the Society.
- 7B.5 La Societe Saint-Pierre
 1980
 Constitution and by-laws of the Society and Bulletin d'Information de la Societe St. Pierre. Also, papers pertaining to the official opening of the Galerie Elizabeth LeFort Gallery, 07 August 1983.
- 7C.1 Francis, George A.
 1912-1982
 Papers of Canon George A. Francis include a history of the Black population at Whitney Pier in 1914, information on the religious development, the co-operative movement, and the West Indian Brass Band.
- 7E.1 Italian Community Club
 1936-1974
 Records and minutes (in Italian) of the meetings of the Club at Dominion.
- 7E.2 Cozzolino, Thomas
 1935
 Mr. Cozzolino was born in Italy in 1866. His "Memoirs of Thomas Cozzolino" covers his life in the construction business. He died in Sydney in 1949. Included in these papers is an edited version of the "Memoirs" by one of his daughters.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 7
ETHNIC PAPERS

7G.1 Glace Bay Community Fabric Oral History
1982

“Community Fabric: A Study of Glace Bay’s Ethnic Identities” is a report prepared by Kirby MacLeod, Gary Lipschutz, Mora Courtney, Louanne MacIsaac and Vera Clements, funded by a Federal grant. Papers include edited accounts of interviews with people as well as cards with genealogical data.

7G.2 Whitney Pier Project
1984-1985

The material in this collection was gathered during the summers of 1984 and 1985 with the aid of Canada Employment and SSHRC as an integral part of the “Whitney Pier Project,” under the direction of Ms. Elizabeth Beaton-Planetta. Toby Morris is a principle researcher for the project. Documents include information on ethnic groups and private businesses in Whitney Pier and history of the area.

7H.1 Greek Women in Cape Breton Businesses
1986

Report on Greek women in Cape Breton businesses, written by Wanda Pierrynowski for the Division of Ethnic Studies, Beaton Institute, 1986; transcriptions of interviews for the project.

7J.1 Sterk, Paul
1981-1988

Brother Paul Sterk was born in Deventer, Holland in 1934; in 1954, he came to New Glasgow to teach carpentry with seven other brothers of the Congregation of the Brothers of Our Lady of the Seven Sorrows. In 1964 he became Director of students’ residence at Mabou and in 1965, Superior of Mary’s Hill and the Brothers’ Farm. In 1987, he retired and returned to Holland in 1993. Records consist of material relating to the architecture in Inverness County and post-war immigration of the Dutch to Inverness County.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 9
POLITICAL FIGURES
Dates spanned: 1762-1998
52 Entries

This manuscript group is concerned with political figures who have held public office. Some notaries whose papers are included in this collection are Sir John A. MacDonald, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir Robert Borden, J.F.W. Desbarres, Joseph Howe and Mackenzie King in addition to local MP's and MLA's from Cape Breton.

9.1 MacEachen, Allan J.
1953-1970

The papers are principally speeches delivered by Mr. MacEachen and clippings concerning his political career. Some of the speeches are original copies with handwritten notes. Some of the material is in Gaelic. Documents also include materials related to Mr. MacEachen's bid for the leadership of the Liberal Party of Canada, his political career and accomplishments as a whole, such as Medicare and the settlements of the Longshoremen's Strike of 1963.

9.2 MacDonald, E.M.
1925

Letter from E.M. MacDonald, Federal Minister of National Defence to Sister St. Mary of Calvary outlining the Government's and Opposition's policies towards defence and Canada's role in Imperial foreign policy.

9.3 King, William Lyon MacKenzie
1922-1941

Memoranda and correspondence regarding labour disputes in Industrial Cape Breton, the Sydney Steel Plant and other industrial issues.

9.4 Laurier, Wilfred
1903-1911

Correspondence and clippings from Laurier Papers at the Public Archives of Canada. These papers deal mainly with the Dominion Iron and Steel Corporation's financial problems, the 1909 strike at the Dominion Coal Company, and related subjects.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 9
POLITICAL FIGURES

- 9.5 **Borden, Robert**
 1913-1920
 Correspondence regarding the Dominion Iron and Steel Company and Roman Catholic representation in the Union government.
- 9.8 **Gaum, Percy**
 1968-1970
 Speeches and clippings by and relating to Percy "Pinky" Gaum when he was MLA for Cape Breton Nova, 1956-1970, as well as Cabinet Minister in the governments of R.L. Stanfield and G.I. Smith.
- 9.9 **Gillis, Clarence**
 1940-1960
 Clarence "Clarie" Gillis was born in 1895 at Londonderry, NS, attended school in Glace Bay, and became a miner early in his life. He represented Cape Breton South (CCF) in the House of Commons from 1940 to 1957. Mr. Gillis was a champion for better living and working conditions for Cape Bretoners, and miners in particular. He died in 1960. Papers include: correspondence; radio broadcasts and speeches given by Mr. Gillis pertaining to trade unions, steel strikes, coal mines, CCF, housing, railways, education, BNA Act, unemployment, elections, Veterans Land Act, Strait of Canso; radio broadcasts and speeches by various individuals; printed materials.
- 9.10 **Fielding, William Steven**
 1892-1893
 Letters from R. Drummond, Stellarton, regarding conditions in Cape Breton mines and political comments; also notes on mine managements and managers.
- 9.11 **Townshend, Thomas**
 1784
 Thomas Townshend was Sydney's first Viscount; papers consist of two letters to Governor Parr, one requesting separation of Cape Breton from Nova Scotia, the other appointing Major Frederick W. DesBarres to Lieutenant-Governor of Cape Breton.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 9
POLITICAL FIGURES

- 9.13 **Miller, William**
1860-1895
Mr. Miller was an MLA and appointed to the Senate of Canada in 1867. Papers include personal and political correspondence between Mr. Miller and Hon. Alex Campbell, Sir John S.D. Thompson, Henry N. Paint, J.J. Stewart, and Charles H. Tupper, 1866-1895.
- 9.14 **Henry, William A.**
1857
William A. Henry (1816-1888) was a Father of Confederation and later a Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada. Letter from John Graham, Judique, to Mr. Henry concerning a matter before the Court of Probate.
- 9.16 **Howe, Joseph**
1835-1873
Correspondence, minutes, memoranda, addresses, speeches, commissions, notes, accounts, diaries, Legislative papers, political campaign circulars and miscellaneous documents. See MB 21.
- 9.17 **Durham, John George Lambton**
1823-1838
Opposition to the annexation of Cape Breton. See MB 18.
- 9.18 **Muir, Robert**
1961-1973
Mr. Muir was born in Scotland in 1919 and attended school in Sydney Mines. He was elected to the House of Commons in 1957 for Cape Breton North-Victoria as a Conservative and re-elected in 1958, 1962, 1963, 1965, 1968, 1972, and 1974 for the riding of Cape Breton – The Sydneys. Papers include speech by Mr. Muir, clippings, and reports.
- 9.19 **MacDonald, Hugh**
1871
Hugh MacDonald (1841-c.1902) was MLA for Inverness County 1868-1871. He was the Postmaster and Telegraph Operator at Mabou to 1881 when he became Sheriff of Inverness County, which position he held until he resigned in 1902. Letter from Rev. K.J. McDonald pertaining to politics in Inverness County.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 9

POLITICAL FIGURES

9.20 Marshall, John George 1827

John George Marshall (1786-1880) was born in Guysborough County, Nova Scotia, and was MLA for that county, 1811-1824 when he was appointed the first judge for Cape Breton after annexation. From 1823-1841 he served as Chief Justice of the Inferior Court of Common Pleas for the Island, when the post was abolished. He was the author of many articles on temperance, religion and science. Papers give important insight into early transportation, settlement, political divisions and appointments, the separatist movement, religious attitudes and early industries in Cape Breton.

9.21 Dodd Family 1787-1876

Papers of Chief Justice Archibald Charles Dodd (1740-1831) and his son, Justice Edmund Murray Dodd (1797-1876). Chief Justice Dodd was the fourth Chief Justice of the Colony of Cape Breton and a member of the Executive Council. He arrived in Cape Breton around 1787 and was an important member of the Colony's political circle. Edmund Murray Dodd was MLA for Sydney Township (1832-1848) before becoming a Justice of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia (1848-1873). The papers contain important political, descriptive, and social material relating to late 18th and 19th century Cape Breton.

9.22 Sullivan, Allan E. 1971-1972

Judge Sullivan was born and educated in Sydney. He represented Cape Breton West in the Nova Scotia Legislature from 1971 until 1976 when he was appointed Judge of the County of Cape Breton. It was while he was Minister of Education that the College of Cape Breton came into being. Papers include speeches by Mr. Sullivan while Minister of Mines and Public Welfare for the Province of Nova Scotia. The speeches concern mining and structure of the Public Welfare Department as well as a speech to the graduates of the Cape Breton Vocational School in 1972 and one regarding the Cape Breton Development Corporation.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 9

POLITICAL FIGURES

9.23 McDonald, William 1861-1916

Senator William McDonald was born at River Denys Road, Inverness County, in 1837. Following graduation from St. Francis Xavier College he became a merchant and Postmaster at Little Glace Bay. He served as conservative Member of Parliament for Cape Breton County from 1872 until 1884 when he was elevated to the Senate, a position he held until his death in 1916. Papers cover a wide range of subject matter and include correspondence, diary, biographies, probate papers, electoral lists, legal documents, and newspaper clippings.

9.24 Cameron, Hugh 1862-1915

Dr. Cameron was born in Antigonish in 1836. He practised medicine in Mabou for many years and represented Inverness County in the House of Commons from 1869-1872 when he was re-elected to the House of Commons where he served until his defeat in the 1896 election. Papers include correspondence and bookkeeping related to Dr. Cameron's medical practice.

9.26 MacLean, Vincent J. 1973-1986

Papers include campaign literature for the 1986 Nova Scotia Liberal Leadership Convention, speeches, anecdotes, land grant blueprints, and clippings pertaining to Mr. MacLean's political career.

9.27 Regan, Gerald 1971

Two political speeches by Mr. Regan, concerning Sydney Steel Corporation and the expansion of Xavier College to a degree-granting institution.

9.28 Mercer, William T. 1937

The Reverend Mr. Mercer came to Donkin in 1933 to serve as minister at St. Luke's United Church. Born in Newfoundland about 1905, he was from a family of lumbermen and had gone to work as a manual labourer at the age of 13. In 1937 he was nominated as the candidate of the Cape Breton Independent Labour Party and contested the Provincial Election of 29 June 1937, in which he came in second. Documents include two political speeches made by Rev. Mr. Mercer in the 1937 election as well as a copy of the Labour Party platform.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 9
POLITICAL FIGURES

9.29 McKeagney, James C.
1881

James C. McKeagney was born in Ireland in 1815. He received his early education in Baddeck and Halifax and was a lawyer by profession. He entered politics in 1840 as a Reformer but was listed as a Liberal in 1848. In 1857 he crossed the floor because of the Roman Catholic question and thus became a Liberal-Conservative. In 1867 he was elected as the first Federal representative for Cape Breton, a position he held until 1872 when he was appointed Puisne Judge in Manitoba. He died in 1879. Papers include probate papers and correspondence.

9.32 Macdonald, Angus L.
1917-1965

Hon. Angus L. Macdonald (1890-1954), a native of Inverness County, was Premier of Nova Scotia from 1933-1940 and 1945-1954. Papers include speeches, event programs, clippings, and other miscellaneous documents.

9.33 MacKinnon, Alexander Hugh
1915-1971

Mr. Justice MacKinnon was born in Inverness in 1905. He was admitted to the Nova Scotia Bar in 1929 and began a 13-year career in the Legislature in 1940, during which time he held the posts of Minister of Health, Mines and Labour. His grasp and interest in labour affairs was remarkable, culminating in the early 1960's in an enlightened report on labour laws produced for the Provincial Government. He was appointed Chief Justice of Nova Scotia in 1968, a position held until his death in 1973. Papers include: correspondence; documents relating to Scottish and Gaelic matters; Judge MacKinnon's legal and political affairs, labour; speeches; and other documents.

9.34 McLennan, John S.
1914

Senator McLennan (1853-1939) was an industrialist and publisher in Sydney. He bought the *Sydney Post*, later the *Post-Record*, in 1904, but he is best remembered as the author of *Louisbourg From Its Foundation to Its Fall*, which was published in 1918. He was called to the Senate in 1916. Papers include: correspondence and memoranda concerning the formation of a Dominions Advisory Council attached to the Colonial Office; also the appointment of Senator McLennan to the High Commissioner's office in London.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 9
POLITICAL FIGURES

- 9.35 Harrington, Gordon S.
1925
Correspondence with the British Secretary of State regarding selecting a Chairman for the Royal Commission on the coal industry in Nova Scotia (1925). At the time, Harrington was Minister of Public Works and Mines for Nova Scotia.
- 9.37 Tupper, Charles
1884
Letter from Sir Charles Tupper to A.C. Archibald concerning a vacancy in the Senate.
- 9.38 Swayne, Hugh
1788-1819
Brigadier-General Hugh Swayne (d. 1836) was Administrator of Cape Breton, 1813-1815. Papers include official letterbook and correspondence relating to Swayne's position; personal correspondence; military documents.
- 9.40 MacEachern, William M.
1965-1978
Hon. William M. "Bill" MacEachern was born in Judique, Inverness County, in 1930. Following a career of ten years as a newspaper journalist, he served as assistant to the Hon. Allan J. MacEachern (please see MG 9.1). He was elected to represent Inverness County in the Nova Scotia Legislature in 1974, where he served until his defeat in the 1981 election. Papers relate to Mr. MacEachern's political career and constituency affairs.
Please note that there are some restrictions of this material.
- 9.41 Laffin, Michael A.
1963-1987
Michael A. Laffin (b.1918) was born in New Waterford and served in the RCAF during World War II, following which he completed dental studies at McGill University. He was first elected to the Provincial Assembly as representative for Cape Breton Centre in 1963 and served until 1974. He was re-elected in 1981 serving until 1987, as Minister Without Portfolio and later as Minister of Housing. Papers are directly related to Dr. Laffin's political career.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 9

POLITICAL FIGURES

9.42 MacInnis, Donald
1967-1974

Donald MacInnis was born in Glace Bay in 1918. After working in the coal mines for many years, he was elected to the House of Commons for the Cape Breton East-Richmond constituency in 1963 as a Progressive Conservative. He served until 1974. Correspondence and papers pertaining to the formation of the Cape Breton Development Corporation; miners' pensions and pre-retirement leave benefits; the composition and competency of the DEVCO executive.

9.43 McDonald, John Archibald
1887-1890

Mr. McDonald (1851-1925) was born at Northeast Margaree. He attended Horton Academy and Acadia University and was called to the Bar in 1877. He was elected to the Legislative Assembly of Nova Scotia in 1882 and to the House of Commons in 1887, representing Victoria County. He sat in the House of Commons until the dissolution of 1896. Papers consist of political correspondence.

9.46 Jessome, Roy
1974

Political notes promoting Roy Jessome's candidacy in the 1974 Sydney civic election.

9.47 Hogan, Andrew
1974-1980

Father Andy Hogan (1925-2002), a native of Glace Bay, was an economist and an educator. In 1974 he became the first Roman Catholic priest to be elected to the House of Commons, representing Cape Breton East-Richmond for the NDP. He successfully contested the seat in 1979, but was defeated in the 1980 election. The extensive collection of papers relate mainly to his political career.

9.48 Fraser, Osborne McKenzie
1968-1983

"Ossie" Fraser was born in Edwardsville in 1923. A steelworker for thirty-five years, he was elected to the Cape Breton County Council in 1964 and served until elected to the Provincial Legislature in 1976, a position he held until his sudden death in October 1982. Papers deal primarily with constituency and legislative affairs.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 9
POLITICAL FIGURES

9.49 Macdonald, John A.
1869-1878

Sir John A. Macdonald (1815-1891) came to Canada from Scotland in 1820 with his parents who settled at Kingston, Upper Canada. A politician, he took a leading part in bringing about Confederation, becoming Canada's first Prime Minister in 1867. Papers consist of four letters to Angus Sutherland, Plainfield, Pictou County, Nova Scotia. These give interesting insights into John A.'s and Lady Macdonald's thoughts in the years just after Confederation.

9.51 Liberal Party of Nova Scotia
1988

Papers of the Liberal Party of Nova Scotia pertaining to the provincial election of 1988. Papers include biographies of Cape Breton candidates, poll tallies for Cape Breton South, itineraries of the Leader of the Party, and individual Party policies.

9.52 MacKenzie, Daniel Duncan
1886-1949

Daniel Duncan MacKenzie was born in 1859 at Lake Ainslie, Nova Scotia, and made his home in North Sydney. He married Florence MacDonald of Sydney Mines for whom the village of Florence, Cape Breton, was named. He was admitted to the Nova Scotia Bar, and in 1908 was made King's Counsel. He was a member of the legal firm of Murray and MacKenzie, and later of MacKenzie and MacMillan. He entered politics as a Liberal and was MLA for Cape Breton North from 1900-1904, and an MP for Cape Breton North-Victoria in 1904-1906 and 1908-1922. In 1919 at the death of Sir Wilfred Laurier, he was chosen House Leader for the Liberal Opposition. He was Solicitor-General in the King administration from 1921 to 1923 until he was appointed to the bench of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia. While still a Judge, he died in Halifax on 09 June 1927 and is buried at Lakeside Cemetery in North Sydney. Papers consist of records of the personal, professional, political and judicial life of D.D. MacKenzie.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 10
SOCIAL WORKERS AND REFORMERS
Dates spanned: 1873-1997
7 Entries

This manuscript group is concerned with those who have fought for public rights and for an improved standard of living, especially through Co-operatives, such as the Antigonish Movement and the Co-operative Movement. Msgr. Moses Coady and Father Jimmy Tompkins are included in this manuscript group.

10.1 Coady, Michael Moses
1881-1974

Monsignor Coady was born in Margaree, Cape Breton on 03 January 1882 of Irish and Loyalist ancestry. He taught high school in the Margaree Valley and in 1905 graduated from St. Francis Xavier University with his Bachelor of Arts. He obtained his PhD in 1907 and was ordained the same year. In 1920 he began a public career, founding the St. Francis Xavier Extension Department, the directorship of which he held until 1953. He was instrumental in the organization of the Co-operative and Antigonish Movements, both of which influenced the economic and social development of the Maritimes and many developing countries. He died 28 July 1959 in Antigonish, Nova Scotia, where he is buried. Papers relate to the life's work of Msgr. Coady.

10.2 Tompkins, James
1895-1953

Reverend "Father Jimmy" Tompkins was born in Margaree in 1870. Following ordination he became Professor of Mathematics and Vice-President of the University of St. Francis Xavier's College, then served as Parish priest in Canso and Reserve. Papers are directly related to the life and work of Father Tompkins.

10.3 MacKinnon, Michael J.
[1945-1959]

Monsignor MacKinnon was born in Sydney Mines in 1905 and ordained in 1930. Following service in a number of parishes in Cape Breton, he was appointed Director of the St. F.X. University Extension Department in 1952. He was Executive Vice-President of the University at the time of his death in 1959. The papers consist of speeches, mainly regarding social action, given by Msgr. MacKinnon as well as the eulogy delivered at the funeral of Msgr. M.M. Coady.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 10
SOCIAL WORKERS AND REFORMERS

10.4 Avery, Martha Moore
1873-1955

Martha Moore was born in 1851 to a prominent family in Steuben, Maine. She married Millard Avery in 1880 and a daughter, Catherine, was born in 1881. Mother and daughter moved to Boston in 1888 where Mrs. Avery became involved in many reform movements and the Socialist Labour Party. Her daughter, who was educated in a Catholic convent school, became a member of the religious order of the Congregation of Notre Dame in 1900, taking the name Sister St. Mary Martha. This event helped to draw Mrs. Avery to the Catholic Church to which she converted in 1904, after which she, along with David Goldstein, formed the Catholic Truth Guild in 1917. Mrs. Avery and Goldstein traveled through the United States as Catholic evangelists, using the slogan "Convert from Marx to Christ" as their motto. Mrs. Avery died in 1929. Extensive collection of documents related to life and work of Martha Avery and Sister St. Mary Martha.

10.5 Seton Foundation Ltd.
1975-1989

The Seton Foundation was established in 1975 by Rev. John Capstick of the St. F.X. University Extension Department, Rev. Greg Campbell, and Sister Louise Bray to help provide adequate housing for low income families in Glace Bay. The Foundation is operated by a Board of Directors, three of whom are representatives from the Congregation of the Sisters of Charity. Their aim is "not just to build or renovate units, but also to build and renovate people, and thereby, communities." Papers include correspondence, minutes of meetings, and other documents pertaining to the running of a foundation.

10.7 Lotz, James
1960-1997

James Lotz was born in Liverpool, England in 1929. In 1966, he became Research Director of the Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology at Saint Paul University in Ottawa, where he taught community development and carried out research on unemployed youth, squatters, and urban renewal. Between 1971 and 1973, he taught community development at the Coady International Institute at St. F.X. University, and since then he has been a consultant in community economic development. He also has published a large number of books. Papers include personal and work-related documents, as well as materials related to Mr. Lotz's publications and involvement in various organizations.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 11
EDUCATION AND EDUCATORS
Dates spanned: 1490-1993
87 Entries

This manuscript group contains school records and papers of teachers and other educators. Also included are school histories, correspondence, the role of religion in education debate, and the fight for non-English languages, such as Mi'kmaq, Gaelic, French, to be taught to children in schools.

11.1 MacKay, A.
1915

Letter of A. MacKay to the editor of the *Sentinel* regarding teachers' qualifications in Nova Scotia and the role of religion in education. MacKay was Supervisor of the Halifax schools.

11.2 Sacred Heart School
1912-1965

Diary of events maintained by Sister St. Andrew of Bethsaida (d.1970), Principal of Sacred Heart School for Boys in Sydney. Also the Annals of Sacred Heart School, 1948-1965, compiled by Chalmers MacIntyre.

11.6 Inverness County Municipal School Board
1943-1944

Minutes of Board meetings and regulations concerning duties of members.

11.7 St. F.X. Extension Department
1948-1983

The St. Francis Xavier University Extension Department was formally structured in 1928 with Rev. Moses M. Coady as Director. The purpose of the Extension Department was to teach the people, mobilize the adult population for continuous study, and promote economic group co-operation. To this end, co-operative enterprises were established in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland. The Extension Department papers consist of financial reports on the various co-ops and credit unions in Cape Breton from the late 1940's to the early 1960's, plus miscellaneous papers on the Nova Scotia Credit Union League and material on co-operative policy and procedures. The Social Justice Network of the Diocese of Antigonish (1983) is also included.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 11
EDUCATION AND EDUCATORS

- 11.10 Northside Amalgamated School Board
1970
 Agreement between the Councils of North Sydney, Sydney Mines, County of Cape Breton, and County of Victoria to form the Northside Amalgamated School Board. Included are the Amalgamation Agreement, Property and Finance Agreement, and Composition Agreement.
- 11.11 Pubic Schools of Nova Scotia
1858-1902
 Documents include teacher licenses and certificates, and Provincial Examination papers for period 1898-1902.
- 11.12 Upper North Sydney School
1901-1943
 Minutes of the Upper North Sydney School Section, 1901-1943.
- 11.13 Canadian Coast Guard College
1969-1973
 Various documents relating to the Coast Guard College in Point Edward.
- 11.14 Inspectors of Schools
1905-1912
 John and James MacKinnon were both Inspectors of Schools, District No.8, North Inverness and Victoria Counties. Papers include related correspondence and reports, as well as Teachers' Returns for the year 1909-1910 for the District of North Inverness, and Notes of School Inspection of Victoria County for 1911.
- 11.24 Little Judique Ponds School
1933-1961
 School registers for 1933-1961, and minutes of annual school board meetings; report of Trustees and other documents (n.d.). Please see MB 4.
- 11.25 Murray, George H.
c.1920
 Petition to Honorable George H. Murray, Premier of Nova Scotia, asking that the study of Gaelic be included in public schools.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 11
EDUCATION AND EDUCATORS

- 11.26 North Sydney School
 1856-1961
 Various documents relating to the operation of the school including teachers' assessment lists; minutes of meetings; and reports.
- 11.27 Nova Scotia Federation of Home & School
 Association
 1948-1954
 Charter granted to St. Joseph's School, Sydney, 1948. Material deals with Home & School Association correspondence, educational reports, minutes, pamphlets, and related subjects.
- 11.29 Sydney Area Schools
 1956-1983
 Various documents related to Sydney schools including: enrolment statistics (1955-1956); research brief (1975); correspondence concerning transfer of teachers from Sydney Academy (1983).
- 11.31 Reid, William R.
 1964-1989
 Dr. Reid, a native of Quebec, joined the staff of Xavier Junior College in 1953 as Professor of Physics. He then served as President of the University College of Cape Breton during 1983-1989. Documents include: various speeches made by Dr. Reid; correspondence relating to his appointment as President of UCCB; and other miscellaneous documents.
- 11.34 Jamesville School Section
 1878-1962
 Assessment ledger giving names of taxpayers and teachers, 1878-1888, and related correspondence concerning above ledger (1962).
- 11.35 Christmas Island School Section
 1927-1943
 Assessment ledger giving names of taxpayers.
- 11.37 Northside East Bay School
 1928-1945, 1947-1956
 Financial records and receipts; and minutes of meetings relating to the administration of the school.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 11
EDUCATION AND EDUCATORS

- 11.39 Victoria County Board of School Commissioners
1912-1942
 Proceedings of the District Board of School Commissioners
 of Victoria County.
- 11.40 MacDonald, Charles
1968-
 Dr. Charles MacDonald was a member of the faculty of the
 University College of Cape Breton. Includes documents relating
 to: the Highlander Press Co., Ltd.; pulpwood cutting in Cape
 Breton County; Roman Catholic Diocese of Antigonish; speeches.
- 11.42 Hogan, Timothy
1796-1799
 Copy of license to open and keep a school in Sydney,
 together with certification that Mr. Hogan took oath against
 Popery.
- 11.44 MacLeod, Greg
1914-1992
 Father Gregory MacLeod, Ph.D., is Canada's leading
 authority in the field of sustainable community economic
 development. A *professor emeritus* of philosophy at the University
 College of Cape Breton, he speaks on rural development and
 social economy to church and community groups across Canada
 and internationally. Extensive holdings on a variety of material,
 including but not limited to: correspondence and papers of the
 Metropolitan Alliance for Development; personal papers and
 correspondence; papers relating to New Dawn Enterprises;
 papers relating to National Voluntary Organization; various
 genealogies.
- 11.46 Brickyard School
1917-1926
 Correspondence, minutes of meetings of school trustees,
 and School Assessment Lists.
- 11.50 MacDonald, Jean C.
1974
 Scrapbook on the life of Rev. Dr. James Tompkins
 prepared by the students of Grave VI of Tompkins Memorial
 School, Reserve, under the direction of their teacher, Jean C.
 MacDonald, together with an audiotape (T-1177).

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 11
EDUCATION AND EDUCATORS

- 11.54 Dubinsky, J.L.
1968
Letter from Judge J.L. Dubinsky of Halifax, formerly of Glace Bay, giving a brief autobiography.
- 11.58 MacLellan, Malcolm
1873
Malcolm MacLellan was a scholar who taught school in many areas of Cape Breton. He died about 1887 and is buried at Mabou. Typescript copy of a letter written by MacLellan to his brother John about his advancing age and the work of Robert Burns.
- 11.62 MacLeod, Mary K.
1982
Writings of Dr. Mary K. MacLeod, primarily focusing on Guglielmo Marconi and his work in Cape Breton.
- 11.63 MacDonald High School
1981
Various documents of MacDonald High School, Dominion, including school newsletters and papers relating to reunion held in August 1981.
- 11.67 Mining Examinations
1941-1942
Evening mining and technical classes were sponsored by the province of Nova Scotia and held at Central School, Sydney and at Reserve Mines. Students received a certificate of Competency in all branches of mining. Papers consist of class notes and examinations.
- 11.70 Port Hastings Schools
1889-1959
A collection of records relating to schools in the Port Hastings area.
- 11.71 Leitches Creek School
1926-1956
Annual school meeting minutes and financial summaries for the years 1926-1956.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 11
EDUCATION AND EDUCATORS

11.73 Hill, Peter C.
1990-

Dr. Peter C. Hill attended the University of New Brunswick where he studied Business Administration, History and Psychology, graduating in 1966 with Double First Class Honours in History and Psychology, Magna Cum Laude, as the outstanding graduate. He did his Masters and Doctoral studies at the University of Toronto, completing his Ph.D. in History in 1971. Dr. Hill has taught at Erindale College, University of Toronto, CEGEP de la Gaspé, and John Abbott College. He has held principalships at Champlain Regional College, Lennoxville, Quebec, and Sir Sanford Fleming College, Peterborough, Ontario. Dr. Hill was installed as the third President of UCCB on 05 April 1990. Papers focus primarily on programs and other documents relating to Dr. Hill's installation as President in 1990.

11.74 Letter from Alexander Munro to George R. Young
1842

Letter's contents explain the method of teaching used in the school at Boularderie, 07 March 1842.

11.75 School of Mining Science
1901

Petition to the Legislative Assembly calling for the establishment of a school of mining science in the mining district of Cape Breton, 11 May 1901.

11.76 Sydney Grammar Schools
1826

Petition and enclosure to Sir James Kempt, Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia from the magistrates and principal inhabitants of Sydney praying for the continuation of the Grammar Schools in Sydney. Petition carries the names of many early citizens of Sydney, and includes a list of students studying at the Grammar School with their ages and subjects studied, and a further petition from the Grand Jury, dealing with the same subject.

11.77 Crawley, H.W.
1826

H.W. Crawley was Schoolmaster of Cape Breton Grammar School, Sydney. Papers are a list of scholars taught in the school, 16 January 1826 and a petition of H.W. Crawley asking for the continuation of the Grammar School at Sydney.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 11
EDUCATION AND EDUCATORS

- 11.78 North Eastern District
1826
Recommendation of the Grand Jury of Cape Breton County for the division of the North Eastern District into school districts, 25 October 1826. Contains a list of school districts in the North Eastern District of Cape Breton. The North Eastern District included the present Cape Breton and Victoria Counties.
- 11.79 Western District
1826
List of schools recommended by the Grand Jury of Cape Breton County for the Western District (present Inverness County) of the County of Cape Breton.
- 11.80 Cape Breton County
1826
Extract from the minutes of the Sessions of the Peace held at Arichat, May 1826, concerning school districts. These records apply to present Richmond County, then part of Cape Breton County (Southern District).
- 11.83 Ball's Creek Consolidated Home & School
Association
1948-1962
The Ball's Bridge Home & School Association was organized in 1948 and held their first meeting on Friday, February 6th. They started with 15 Charter members and membership for the next nine years ranged from 15 to 32 members. Ball's Creek Consolidated Home & School Association was officially formed with the amalgamation of the following school sections: Ball's Creek, Frenchvale, Upper Leitches Creek, Leitches Creek, Ball's Bridge, Beechmount and Point Edward. First meeting was held in October of 1957. The Association composed of 59 Charter member. Papers related directly to the administration of the Association.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 11
EDUCATION AND EDUCATORS

11.84 Sydney Academy
1898-1991

Sydney Academy was founded in 1841 when a small school was erected on land that was obtained in 1836, bounded by Desbarres, Amelia, George, and Charlotte Streets. In 1864 a new site was chosen on Charlotte Street to accommodate the academic and preparatory departments. In 1881 it again became necessary to provide larger quarters so a new building with eight rooms was built for \$6000 at the corner of George and Dorchester Streets. In 1901 the economic boom in Sydney caused the need for another building which was erected near the previous building and served as a high school until 1911 when yet another school, the largest in the Maritimes at that time, was built in the Ashby District on Townsend Street. In 1959 a new Academy was built on the same site and is the present site of the Academy. Papers divided into the following series: Administration, Staff, Students, and Historical Collection. This collection also includes 98 photographs.

11.85 MacDonald, Janet K.
1968-1977

The former Janet K. Ingram from Sydney graduated from Normal College in Truro in 1932. Mrs. MacDonald is a retired teacher, having served in the Cape Breton District School Board (Rural & Village Schools) as Supervisory Personnel & Supervisor of Reading (1968-1977). Content includes a directory for Rural & Village Schools (includes Supervisory Personnel, alphabetical listing of schools and teachers, License # and Grade taught, 1969-1970 to 1976-1977); telephone numbers (Principals) and enrolment figures from 1972-1976; graduation picture from Normal College in Truro, 1932.

11.86 Board of School Commissioners
1906-1911

Board of School Commissioners ledger containing minutes, letters of resignation, applications for teaching positions, teaching appointments, requisitions, telegrams, etc., for the years 1906-1911 in North Sydney, Nova Scotia.

11.87 Cape Breton Schools
1803-1987

A varied collection of school records and other educational information regarding various schools and pupils in Cape Breton.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 11
EDUCATION AND EDUCATORS

11.88 Fergusson, Donald
1940-1985

Donald Allister Fergusson was born in Port Morien, Cape Breton in 1912. He graduated from Dalhousie University with great distinction and the Governor General's Gold Medal. He worked at Eastern Air Command and Ottawa's Department of Finance, before completing his MA and PhD in economics as a Cyrus Eaton Fellowship recipient at the University of Chicago. His teaching career saw him at Oberlin College, University of California at Berkeley, Syracuse University and Harvard before finishing out his academic life at St. Mary's University in Halifax. His career as an author and noted Scottish scholar and researcher was just beginning. Over the next decade, three large, well-researched books sprang from his deep respect and affection for the Scottish traditions. *Beyond the Hebrides*, *From the Farthest Hebrides*, and *The Hebridean Connection* are loved and respected by those who share Donald's interest in the Scottish traditions, from music to folklore and all that comes in between. In 1989, he received the Nova Scotia Highland Village Society Annual Award of Merit. In 1990, he was honored with a doctoral degree from the University College of Cape Breton. He was a lifetime member of the Clan Fergusson Society of North America. He passed away on 25 October 1996. Consists of material relating to Dr. Fergusson's books dealing with Scottish Gaelic culture. It includes 30 cm of textual records, 34 reel-to-reel tapes, 39 audiocassettes, 12 microfilm reels, 387 slides.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS
Dates spanned: 1625-1998
253 Entries

This manuscript group is our largest collection, housing correspondence, diaries, memoirs, biographies, autobiographies, newspaper clippings, photographs, legal papers, genealogies and personal writing of Cape Bretoners and those who have visited the Island.

12.1 Smith, James Mariner
1813-1961

James Mariner Smith (1859-1934) ran a general store and a hotel in Northeast Margaree, Inverness County. A good deal of the correspondence deals with the political, social and economic conditions in Inverness County between 1880 and 1910. Smith was an agent for Glendyer Mills, the first industry in Inverness County, and there is considerable correspondence and accounts with that firm in the papers.

12.2 Cash, Colin
1882-1970

Colin Cash (1849-1934) was a carriage maker, blacksmith and miller in Irish Cove, Cape Breton County. This dairy contains information on his early genealogy, describes work performed, weather, family, and local events.

12.3 Harrington, Clement Hubert
1848-1918

Clement Hubert Harrington (1823-1916) was a leading merchant in Sydney from 1850 until his death, and was the first mayor of the town of Sydney in 1885. Papers include correspondence and clippings.

12.4 Crowdis, Eliza Jane
1852

Eliza Jane Crowdis belonged to the early pioneer families of Cape Breton. The papers consist of an original workbook and notes by Ms. Crowdis entitled, "Moral Education".

12.5 MacNeil, Donald
1841-1844

Records of land transactions, indentures, and receipts between Donald MacNeil and Mary MacLean, Grand Narrows.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.8 MacNeil, Malcolm
 1961-1965
 Speech on potential of Cape Breton; correspondence; dust jacket of his book *The Rewarding Path*.
- 12.10 Anderson, James
 1874
 Will of James Anderson, Merchant.
- 12.11 Almon, Albert
 1912-1955
 Albert Almon (1872-1960) was a plumber whose dedication to the Louisbourg story won him a number of honours. His work respecting the hospital at old Louisbourg won him recognition from Pope Pius XII. In 1949, his work at Louisbourg was recognized by St. F.X. University with an honorary degree. Collection predominately relates to Mr. Almon's interest in Louisbourg.
- 12.12 Barrington Family
 1813-1961
 Captain Charles Barrington arrived in Sydney Mines around 1825 and was a captain of the 60th regiment of foot. His family became socially prominent in the industrial area and married into important local families. Documents include correspondence, deeds, clippings, and other ephemera.
- 12.13 MacKinnon, John A.
 1904-1940
 Varied papers of John A. MacKinnon.
- 12.14 Naish, Gordon
 1955-1959
 S.Gordon Naish, former district manager for Peacock Brothers of Montreal, who supplied coal mining equipment to the Dominion Coal Company. Mr. Naish also had an interest in scuba diving and underwater discoveries at Louisbourg, which is reflected in this collection.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.16 Bourinot Family
1859-1971

Senator John George Bourinot (1814-1884), his son Sir John George Bournot (1837-1902), his grandson Arthur Bourinot who was an author, and Marshall Bourinot, printer of Port Hawkesbury, and brother of Sir John. The papers include biographical clippings, pictures of the family, etc. The papers are important since they reveal a good deal of Sydney and Cape Breton life and politics between 1855 and 1900, as well as information on Parliament in Halifax and Ottawa.

12.17 Boyle, Dougald Robert
1847-1964

Dougald Robert Boyle (1847-1914) was the youngest son of Angus John Boyle of Scotland who settled near Mabou. D.R. became a teacher at Port Hood and Arichat. After 30 years of teaching Mr. Boyle was appointed Fishery Officer and Stipendiary Magistrate for Richmond County, a position he held until 1911. Mr. Boyle pressed for the Lennox Passage Bridge, improvement to the harbour at Petit de Grat and a railway between MacIntyre's Lake and Arichat. Papers include his diaries, scrapbooks, correspondence, and genealogical information.

12.18 Brodie, Douglas Neil
1940-1954

Douglas Neil Brodie (1872-1954) was born in Halifax but moved to Glace Bay in 1900 where he set up a printing shop. Mr. Brodie became a director of the Glace Bay Credit Union, a Corporal in the 63rd Rifles, and a MLA for Cape Breton East Co-operative Commonwealth Federation (CCF), 1941-1945. He died in Glace Bay on 14 September 1954. The Brodie Papers contain material on the CCF Party during its formative years in Cape Breton, as well as on labour during the first half of the 20th century.

12.20 MacIsaac, Donald
1830

Donald MacIsaac lived at Mount Noah, West District, Inverness County. Document is the Last Will and Testament of Mr. MacIsaac.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.21 Campbell, Joseph
1927-1969

Joseph Campbell was a farmer, Justice of the Peace and County Councilor from Big Pond. He died in 1973. Papers include correspondence and memoranda related to various topics concerning the Big Pond area.

12.22 Campbell, Judge Andrew D.
1871-1964

Judge A.D. "Hump" Campbell (1890-1942), a Juvenile Court judge, was born in Red Island, Cape Breton, but his family moved to Reserve Mines when he was a boy. He became a lawyer, judge and popular sports figure in Cape Breton. Papers include: correspondence, clippings, genealogical information on the Campbell and Curry families, and scrapbooks.

12.24 Gilpin, E.L.
1903-1918

E.L. Gilpin (1877-1918) was a businessman in Sydney from around 1900 to 1919. He was president of the Maritimes Securities Company of Sydney, property manager, the Frederick Street Syndicate in Whitney Pier, and assistant secretary of the Kehoe Ice Company. The scrapbooks contain valuable clippings on the development of steel in Sydney in 1903.

12.25 Campbell, Dr. M.R.
n.d.

Handwritten manuscript on the career of Peter MacIntyre (1857-1914), an athlete from Big Pond Centre.

12.26 Campbell, Dr. Peter J. MacKenzie
1941-1975

Peter J. MacKenzie Campbell was born in Johnstown on March 3, 1898. He was the son of James P. and Mary Jessie (MacKenzie) Campbell. He was employed for many years with the Cape Breton branch of the Co-operative Wholesale Services. He helped organize and was the first president of the Nova Scotia Co-operative Union, former director of the Sydney Credit Union, and former director of the Co-operative Union of Canada. In 1975, Dr. Campbell was presented with a service award by St. F.X. He was a well-known author, especially on Scottish heritage and Cape Breton history. He died on December 8, 1985. The papers are manuscripts composed by Dr. Campbell.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.27 **Bown, Matilda**
1857-1890
Material saved by Matilda Bown (1827-1910) of North Sydney, predominantly focused on flora and fauna of Nova Scotia. Also included is a collection of Victorian Christmas and New Years cards.
- 12.28 **Camus Family**
1895-1969
Personal papers of the Camus family of Sydney, including genealogical information, mortgages and newspaper clippings.
- 12.29 **Chapman, Emily (Kendall)**
1969
Unpublished manuscripts by Emily Chapman dealing mainly with the family histories of the Delegal, Johnston and Crawley families, and articles of pre-revolutionary Georgia.
- 12.30 **Carey, John**
1882-1938
John Carey was a teacher and first town clerk of Sydney Mines. He was later manager of the Greener Mine. Papers consist of a history of Sydney Mines composed by Mr. Carey in 1912, his scrapbook for the years 1912-13, his death notice and three detailed notebooks of mining courses beginning in 1889. The scrapbook contains considerable material on civic affairs in Sydney Mines, North Sydney and Sydney.
- 12.31 **Beaton, Archibald**
1897-1898
Letter of Archibald Beaton of Mabou Mines, Donald MacDonald and Rev. Ronald Beaton in Rome. Letters deal with the opening of the coal mines at Broad Cove in the late 1880's, a description of Rome and the ordering of a set of bagpipes as a gift. Interspersed in the document is bagpipe music, apparently written by Archibald Beaton.
- 12.32 **Livingston Family**
1870-1913
Three letters among members of the Livingstone family of Victoria Mines and Sydney Mines, describing ice conditions in Sydney Harbor and a land transaction involving Honourable Murray Dodd.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.35 Day, Angus Cyprian
1933-1973

Angus Day was born at Sydney Mines in 1893. Following employment with various Cape Breton coal mines, he joined the staff of the Municipality of the County of Cape Breton where he served as clerk-treasurer until he retired in 1968. He was state treasurer of the Knights of Columbus and Cape Breton Mental Health Centre. He was Justice of the Peace for Cape Breton County from 1936 until his death in 1974. Papers include: correspondence, personal papers, genealogies, financial statements, etc. relating to the Cape Breton Mental Health Centre, legal papers pertaining to the Sparling and Barrington families and others.

12.36 Huntington Family
1848-1972

The Huntington family were pre-Loyalists who settled on the Mira River in the late 18th century. They owned land at Huntington, the Brickyard area, Salmon River and surrounding vicinities. Some of their land became the Girl Guide camp in 1977, which was converted into a provincial wildlife park. These papers concern their family activities.

12.37 Kelly, Michael
1918-1952

Michael Kelly was born in 1887 and worked in various mines in Cape Breton between 1900 and 1952. Mr. Kelly kept a record of miners' deaths with their dates and causes, details of industrial disputes and his daily life pattern.

12.38 Elman, Gordon
1921-1972

Gordon Elman was born in Glace Bay in 1902. He operated an automobile business in Sydney and was the majority stockholder in the Community Hotel Company which operated the Isle Royale Hotel. Mr. Elman's community involvement included: President of Temple Sons of Israel, Past District Governor, President of the Board of Trade, President of the Sydney Rotary Club, President of the Innkeepers Guild of Nova Scotia and President of the Maritime Automobile Dealers Association. Mr. Elman was a Third Degree Mason, a Shriner and served on the Board of Directors of Canada Permanent Trust company, the Canadian Jewish Congress, the Canadian National Institute for the Blind (CNIB) and served as a Sydney alderman. He died in 1972. Papers related to the scope of Mr. Elman's involvement in all of the above.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.40 Dwyer, Michael
1871-1951

Michael Dwyer was a mechanical engineer who was born in Ireland and educated in New Glasgow. He became president of the Acadia Coal Company of Stellarton and of the Trenton Steel Works. He was elected MLA for Cape Breton Centre in 1933 and then appointed Minister of Public Works and Minister of Labour of Nova Scotia. In 1939, he became president and general manager of the Nova Scotia Steel Company. Mr. Dwyer served as Mayor of New Glasgow and of Sydney Mines. Mr. Dwyer performed many of his studies into the history of coal, steel, railroads, shipping and matters of historical interest. Material relating to most of his activities and interest is found in these papers.

12.43 Crawley, Ann Leslie (Bown)
1767-1978

Ann Leslie Crawley was born in 1896, the daughter of Thomas and Grace (Leslie) Bown. She was educated in Sydney schools and served as court stenographer from 1924-1966. She married Fred A. Crawley in 1950 and died in North Sydney in 1977. Collection includes: personal and family papers (1841-1960); material relating the Low Point (Flat Point) lighthouse and to its keepers: Robert McNab, John G. Peters and C.S. Peters (1782-1978); papers pertaining to the John G. Peters family (1865-1910); legal papers; reports and transcripts of conferences, meetings and inquiries (1931-1960); and miscellaneous papers and clippings (1842-1978).

12.44 McLellan, Donald
1851-1921

Papers consist of family letters, receipts, appointment as Justice of the peace for Nova Scotia, and Dominion Coal Company pay slips.

12.45 Hart, John Smith
1842-1946

John Smith Hart (1874-1964) of Port Hood, for many years ran a general store. However, his enterprise led him to go to the Klondike, raise silver foxes and patent a number of inventions. These papers deal with the silver fox industry during the 1930s and miscellaneous material, including a diary of the early 1890s.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.46 Morrison, Duncan Seward
1847-1953

D.S. Morrison was born in Catalone in 1878. He served in the South African War and retained his interest in military affairs after World War I. He was Officer Commanding 9th Coy F.C., Corps of Canadian Engineers (militia) from November 1929 to May 1936. Mr. Morrison was employed by Dominion Coal Company, towns of New Waterford and Glace Bay, city of Sydney and Dominion Steel and Coal Company. He was active in City affairs and promoted credit unions and co-operatives as well as a junior college for Sydney. He was a member of the Masonic Lodge, the Independent Order of Odd Fellow (IOOF) and the Scottish Society in Cape Breton. He was an adherent of the United Church and served in various official capacities. Papers include many notebooks and diaries that contain survey information about many areas in Industrial Cape Breton, the coal mining industry, and more; as well as other varied documents relating to Mr. Morrison's career and interests.

12.47 Gibbons, Richard
1753-1943

The Gibbons family came to Halifax from Virginia in the mid-eighteenth century and to Cape Breton when Richard Gibbons, Jr. was appointed first Chief Justice of Cape Breton (1784). His son, Richard Gibbons was Attorney General of Cape Breton and a leading lawyer and separatist. The Gibbons family have resided largely around Marion Bridge during the twentieth century. Papers cover four generations of the Gibbons family.

12.48 Ingouville Family
1625-1809

The Ingouville family were natives of Jersey who settled at Sydney Forks in the late 1700s. They were farmers, shipbuilders and merchants. Philip Ingouville built his home in the area of the Sydney shipyard. Papers include financial records, legal records, and correspondence.

12.49 MacNeil, Roderick J.
1882-1922

Roderick J. MacNeil was a carriage maker from Big Pond. Papers consist of business correspondence and other papers, including an invitation to attend opening of E.F. White's Jewelry Store, Sydney, 1904.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.50 Parker, Captain John
1880-1978

John Primrose Parker, Member of the British Empire (MBE), Master mariner, was born in Sydney in 1907. Parker obtained a commission in the Canadian Army but showed strong interest in the sea, becoming owner and mate of the "St. Clair Theriault" in 1936. During World War II he served in various parts of the Atlantic and the Mediterranean and was Chief Officer of the Canadian troopship "Lady Rodney". In 1950, Captain Parker joined the Department of Transport as Superintendent of pilots in Sydney Harbour and the Bras d'Or Lakes. Captain Parker became a published author, with books such as *Sails of the Maritimes*, and *Cape Breton Ships and Men*. This collection is an excellent resource of materials relating to the shipbuilding history of Cape Breton and the Maritimes. Included in the collection is material of Frederick William Wallace (1866-1985), the author of several books including *Wooden Ships and Iron Men* (1924). These papers and scrapbooks were given to Captain Parker by Captain Wallace. Also included are the papers of Captain Ryan, North Sydney.

12.52 McLellan Family
1889-1899

Correspondence, school tax and poll tax bills for the McLellan family, Sydney River; letter reminiscing of the 1850s and family connections in Sydney.

12.53 Howie, Rev. John William
1835-1875

Rev. John William Howie of Howie Centre was a Methodist preacher who was ordained in 1861 and died around 1910. Varied personal documents of Rev. Howie.

12.55 Bates Family
1787-1877

The Bates family live in Bateston. These papers include: land grant, 1787; Sheriff's deed with plot plan, 1877; Last Will of Mark Bates, 1842; and Bates genealogy.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.59 Liscombe Family
1860-1940

The Liscombe family settled in Cape Breton in the middle of the 19th century. Edward Liscombe (1811-1901), a blacksmith, married Margaret Oliver (1816-1898) in 1838; among their family was Frank J. (1847-1926) who married Susan Howie, member of an early family from near Sydney. Among their five children were Olive (1894-1971) and Ella (1902-1969). Neither woman married, but Ella became an employee of the Bank of Montreal, the Dominion Steel Company, and finally S.H. Stevenson. She kept a series of diaries that are of particular interest since they outline the daily routine of a single, clerically employed female in Sydney during the first half of the 20th century. The family was musical and participated in many musical groups in the city. This fonds consists of diaries, photographs, clippings, correspondence, printed material, and artifacts.

12.60 MacDermid, Dan
1932-1958

Agricultural diary kept by Dan MacDermid, of Middle River, containing records of cow breeding, 1932-1958; pay rolls by Mr. MacDermid in his capacity as foreman of work crews on the highways, 1937; Cape Breton North and Victoria preliminary list of electors, 1940 Federal Election, some with addresses.

12.61 Warren, W.W.
1894-1912

W.W. Warren was Chief Clerk of the blast furnace department at Dominion Steel and Coal Corporation, retiring in 1961. He was active in sports, particularly cricket and hockey, which is reflected in this collection.

12.62 Plant Family
1780-1835

This family (Samuel, his brother James, and uncle William Plant) were New York Loyalists. Samuel (1785-1877) had a general merchandise business in North Sydney. Papers include financial records, government records, and personal papers of the Plant family, including genealogies.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.63 Brown, Richard H.
1864-1918

Richard H. Brown was born in 1837 in England, the son of Richard and Sibella Barrington Brown. He succeeded his father as manager for the General Mining Association in Cape Breton in 1864 and married Barbara Davison of Pictou in the same year. He died in Halifax in 1920. Collection consists of personal and varied documents of the Brown family.

12.65 Lynch Family
1938-1988

William Thomas Lynch came to Sydney at the turn of the century, at which time he started a bakery business. Mrs. Lynch, the former Sadie MacMillan, was active in music circles, an interest that she passed on to her family. Their daughter, Dr. Mary Lynch, had a long career as a newspaper writer, radio personality, and professor and founder of the speech communication department at UCCB. Papers predominantly reflect Dr. Mary Lynch's life's work and interests, with some papers relating to the family as a whole.

12.66 Matheson Family
1840-1887

Papers include family correspondence of the Matheson family of St. Esprit. Also includes a diary relating to social conditions, fishing, wages, shipping, and the August gale of 1873.

12.68 Muggah Family
1798-1968

John Muggah settled in Sydney and probably came with DesBarres in 1784. He was married in 1793 to Ann Meloney, daughter of John Meloney, also an early settler. They had a family of ten children (see Meloney genealogy) from whom all the Muggah families in the area are descended. Papers include financial and legal documents, correspondence, genealogies, and other documents relating to various members and generations of the Muggah family.

12.70 Leaver Family
1804-1842

The Leavers were early settlers at Baddeck. The eighteen letters in this collection relate mainly to the settling of estate and land transactions.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.72 Lovelace, James Cameron
1970-1972

Mr. Lovelace was born in Sydney in 1920. Following his high school graduation he enlisted in the RCAF, served in many theatres of war in Europe and Africa and was retired in 1961. While Alderman for the City of Sydney, he was instrumental in designing and obtaining the Chain of Office for the Mayor of Sydney. Papers deal primarily with the design of the Chain of Office, as well as information about Mr. Lovelace's achievements and retirement.

12.74 Horne Family
1802-1927

The Hornes were pioneers in the area southwest of Sydney, now known as "Horne's Road." Collection of legal papers pertaining to the Horne family.

12.75 Chappell, Melbourne Russell
1894-1979

M.R. Chappell was born at Chappell's Mills, Cumberland County, Nova Scotia in 1887. In 1910 he settled in Sydney, taking a position with Chappell Brothers Family lumbering and construction business. He served on the executive of many local and national service clubs and organizations and was an Alderman in Sydney from 1924 to 1928. He purchased Oak Island in Lunenburg County in the 1930's and was associated with the search for the alleged treasure there until his death in 1981. Papers include personal and business documents, as well as a large amount of information about Mr. Chappell's involvement with Oak Island.

12.76 Lynch, John George Brooks
1885-1973

John Lynch was born in 1885 and married in 1909 to Miss Butler. He was appointed to the medical staff of Dominion Iron and Steel Company, a position he held until his death in 1973. He formed the Kiwanis Club in Sydney, as well as the Community Hotel Company, builders of the Isle Royale Hotel, Cape Breton's largest such establishment. Papers relate to Dr. Lynch's civic work, family genealogy, and other papers.

12.78 Stevenson, L.B. "Bricky"
1977

Papers of L.B. "Bricky" Stevenson, relating to aviation in Cape Breton, history of Sydney and its old buildings, and the Cape Breton Flying Club.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.80 Maddin, James W.
1905-1961

James Maddin was born in Westville, Nova Scotia, in 1874. He apprenticed and worked as a journeyman machinist before turning to the study of law. He opened a law practice in Sydney in the early 1900's where he became known as one of Canada's outstanding criminal lawyers. He served with the Cape Breton Highlanders in World War I. He was a Member of Parliament for Cape Breton South. In his later years, he was appointed Stipendiary Magistrate. He died in Sydney in 1961. Papers include correspondence, clippings, and military records of Mr. Maddin.

12.81 Hay, Alexander Lauder
1929-1938

A.L. Hay (c.1887-1939) immigrated to Glace Bay from Scotland in 1900 when he was 13 years of age. After a period in the coal mines, he returned to school, graduating with a degree in mining engineering. He worked as Assistant Mining Engineer for the British Empire Steel and Coal Company and the Dominion Steel and Coal Company until his death. Papers include his speeches on coal mining, mine safety and Louisbourg.

12.82 Morgan, Robert J.
1971-

Dr. Morgan is the former Director of the Beaton Institute. Historical articles and speeches prepared by Dr. Robert Morgan, and correspondence relating to the history of Cape Breton Island.

12.83 Nearing Family
1946-1972

Papers of members of the family of Patrick Joseph Nearing of Dominion.

12.84 Moore, Clement Peter
1821-1935

Clement Peter Moore was born in North Sydney in 1854, a descendant of the pre-Loyalist Adam Moore. Following a teaching career of ten years, he began a hardware business in North Sydney in 1882. He moved to Sydney in 1892 and established a business on the corner of Charlotte and Pitt Streets. He was a recipient of the O.B.E. in 1935, a year before his death. Papers include: correspondence; genealogies and papers of the Moore family, 1821-1935; and a scrapbook of clippings pasted over Ledger of Gammell and Moore.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.86 Newton, David
1969

Scripts written by David Newton of radio broadcasts on various aspects of life in Cape Breton, such as mining, tourism, schools, Sydney Harbour, housing, natives, Port Hawkesbury, emigration from Cape Breton, and lumbering.

12.87 Gillis, Ronald
1935-1939

Ronald Gillis (1868-1942), of Boularderie, wrote many articles and letters exposing the evil influences of Communism. He was a school teacher, Gaelic scholar, sailor and prospector in the Klondike. Papers include a file of his correspondence on topics relating to communism, politics, and personal affairs.

12.88 MacDonald, William "Billy Senator"
1899-1959

William "Billy Senator" MacDonald was born in 1877 at Glace Bay, the son of Senator William (see MG 9.23) and Catherine MacDonald. He was a graduate of St. F.X. University and an accountant by profession. Papers cover Mr. MacDonald's interest in politics, the development of the steel plant, journalism, gardening, and book collecting. Also included are miscellaneous papers and ledgers of his brothers Allan J. and Dan Lewis MacDonald.

12.89 Nicol, Wesley
1883-1904

Collection includes a diary kept by Captain Nicol while living on Scaterie Island with comments of fishing and local events, 1883-1885. Also includes two invoices of supplies received from Dominion Coal Company, 1904.

12.90 MacLellan, Terry
1972

Address to the Catholic Women's League Convention, Sydney.

12.91 Sutherland, Hester
1875

Hester Sutherland was the daughter of Henry Davenport and daughter-in-law of Captain Edward Sutherland. Captain Sutherland was Town Mayor in Sydney during the 1840's and 1850's. In 1855 he moved to California where he died on 21 October 1885 at age 91. Letter to Captain Sutherland containing news of local events and people.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.92 Chisholm Family
1801-1971
Various documents and correspondence relating to the Chisholm family of Port Hood.
- 12.93 MacDonald, David
1905-1920
Diary of memorable events in and around Sydney Mines and North Sydney.
- 12.94 Storey, John
1797-1974
Land grant information, notes and correspondence, family genealogy.
- 12.95 McCurdy, Charles William Kandick
1946-1960
Charles McCurdy was born in 1879 in Baddeck, the son of William F. and Bessie N. (Kandick) McCurdy. He held the position of Clerk-Treasurer for Victoria County from 1924 until 1955. Mr. McCurdy was an historian and was particularly interested in the history of Victoria County. He died in Baddeck in 1957. Papers reflect Mr. McCurdy's interest in history.
- 12.98 Laidlaw, Alexander
1954-1981
Alexander Laidlaw (1908-1980) of Port Hood became deeply involved in the Antigonish Movement. He was National Secretary of the Cooperative Union of Canada 1958-1968, Director of Central Mortgage and Housing 1975-1980. Laidlaw was the author of a number of books dealing with cooperatives, including *Housing You Can Afford* (1977) and *The Man From Margaree: The Life of Reverend Moses Coady* (1971), a biography of the founder of the Antigonish Movement. He and his wife, Ella MacMillan, a native of Port Hood, raised five children. Collection consists of lectures of Mr. Laidlaw, clippings on the Cooperative Movement, reviews of Mr. Laidlaw's books, biographical information, and a report on a trip to Scotland in 1977.
- 12.99 MacNeill, James
1859-1935
James MacNeill of East Bay, was appointed Municipal Clerk for the County of Cape Breton in 1917, a position he held until his death in 1940. Papers directly relate to municipal affairs, such as elections.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.100 MacDonald, Effie
 1941-1962
 Diaries of events in areas around River Denys and Sydney
 for the years between 1941 and 1962.
- 12.101 Spencer Family
 1845-1975
 Deed and genealogical information for the Spencer family
 of Mira.
- 12.102 McKinnon, Stephen
 1841-1947
 Papers contain correspondence, deeds, and a speech in
 Gaelic given by Stephen McKinnon of Antigonish.
- 12.104 Howatson Family
 1837-1897
 Marriage certificate of Joseph Howatson and Mary
 Gammell of Little Bras d'Or, 1837, and correspondence.
- 12.105 Welling, John W.
 1903
 Captain John Welling of Amherst's papers consist of
 correspondence pertaining to organizing a company to recover
 the Oak Island treasure, 1903, and prospectus for the Old Gold
 Salvage and Wrecking Company formed for the same purpose,
 n.d.
- 12.106 MacKenzie, Harry W.
 1946-1980
 Harry MacKenzie was born in Ontario in 1895. He began
 work on a survey crew in 1913. After his service overseas, he
 worked on the Welland Canal until 1925 when he moved to the
 Maritimes where he supervised the dredging of numerous
 harbours, building of the Dartmouth Ferry Docks and many
 other construction jobs. He became Resident Engineer for the
 construction of the Canso Causeway in 1951, a position he held
 until 1957 when the navigation lock and swing bridge were
 completed. Collection consists of correspondence, pamphlets,
 reports, maps, and photographs relating to the construction of
 the Canso Causeway.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.107 **Anonymous Diary**
1946
Diary of daily events in Dominion; many entries concern the 1B Coal Mine and miners. Author is unknown.
- 12.108 **MacKenzie, Dan**
1940-1950
Two diaries of daily events on Dan MacKenzie's farm at Nyanza, 1941-1944 and 1948-1950.
- 12.109 **McKeen, William**
1820-1909
Hon. William McKeen was born in Truro in 1789. Shortly after his marriage to Elizabeth MacDougall in 1811, he came to Mabou where he was involved in farming, contracting, and mercantile operations. He was First Custos Rotulorum and the first Legislative Councillor for Inverness County. He died at Mabou in 1865 leaving his second wife, Chistena Smith and a family of 24 from the two marriages. The extensive papers relate to Mr. McKeen's personal, business, and political life in Mabou.
- 12.110 **Ridgway, Allan**
1915-1973
Papers and medals concerning enlistment and service in World War I, including award of the Military Medal, 1915-1921; appointment as Commissioner of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, 1931; and clippings of obituaries of Allan and Frances Ridgway, 1970-1973.
- 12.112 **Rigby Family**
1827-1952
The Rigby family of Sydney has been prominent in military and business operation in Cape Breton since the early 1800's. Documents and correspondence relating to the Rigby family.
- 12.113 **Dickson, George W.**
1902-1917
George W. Dickson of Main-a-Dieu's papers consist of correspondence regarding his appointment as Justice of the Peace, 1902, and an award made by Workmen's Compensation Board, 1917.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.114 Dillon, John W.
 1860-1867
 Correspondence and two invoices made out to John W. Dillon, Edward Dillon, and Mrs. S. Dillon, of Main-a-Dieu.
- 12.115 Elmsly, Robert
 1855-1889
 Robert Elmsly was born in Scotland in 1823 and immigrated to Cape Breton in 1829, where he died in 1903. While postmaster at Baddeck he kept diaries of the weather and local events. These diaries were indexed and transcribed in 1966 by his grandson, Wilbur L. Elmsly of Peterborough, Ontario.
- 12.116 MacNeil, Allan
 1852-1926
 Two letters from Kenneth Beaton to Allan MacNeil concerning cattle shipped by vessel from Cape Breton to Newfoundland, 1852; and working conditions in the woods in New Brunswick. Also included is a letter from John Beaton, South Uist, to John MacNeil, Grand Narrows, with family news, 1926.
- 12.117 Steele, Sarah
 1943-1974
 Miscellaneous personal papers of Sarah Steele of Boisdale. Papers cover a variety of topics.
- 12.118 Johnston, Roderick A.
 1858-1936
 Memoranda of accounts payable, post office savings, work performed and family events, compiled by Roderick Johnston of Bridgeport 1858-1896, and continued by his son, 1915-1936.
- 12.119 Sutherland, Charles H.
 1917-1974
 Charles H. Sutherland was born in New Glasgow, served in World War I during which time he married Dorothy Griffiths, a musician. They made their home in Sydney where he operated the family hardware business of Thompson and Sutherland. Mrs. Sutherland played an important role in IODE affairs, as well as the Girl Guide movement and musical circles. The papers reflect all of their interests.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.120 Beaton, Archibald
 1837
 Two letters from Donald Beaton, East Point, Prince Edward Island, to his brother and his cousin in Mabou Coal Mines with family news as well as conditions on P.E.I.
- 12.123 Crowdis, Edward
 1883-1949
 Personal papers of the Crowdis family over generations, including legal papers, correspondence, ephemera, and birth certificate of various family members.
- 12.124 MacKay, Daniel J.
 1876-1936
 D.J. MacKay was Postmaster at Port Hood from 1901 until his death in 1921. Papers predominantly relate to business and legal matters.
- 12.125 MacDonald, Donald Cameron
 1830-
 Sir D.C. MacDonald, K.S.G., was born in Mull River in 1872. A barrister by profession, he served first as Treasurer of the County of Inverness until 1910 when he was appointed Inspector of Customs. He was a Gaelic scholar and was active in community affairs, particularly in the Knights of Columbus, Red Cross and Victory Loan drives. He died in 1948. Papers include: correspondence relating to Mr. MacDonald's private, business, and civic life; probate papers, Will, deeds, and other legal documents; land papers; genealogical information; clippings relating to Inverness history; Gaelic documents; and other miscellaneous family papers.
- 12.126 MacDonald, Finlay
 1926-1969
 Finlay MacDonald (1870-1948) was born in Port Hawkesbury. He began the practice of law in Sydney in 1899, becoming City Solicitor in 1907. A staunch Conservative, he represented Cape Breton South Federal Division from 1925 to 1935. He was appointed to the Senate in his later years. His wife, Olive, was a drama teacher in the Sydney schools. Papers include speeches, items relating to both their careers, and genealogical information.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.127 **MacDonald, John Archy**
1834-1967
Papers include personal legal documents, items concerning clubs and events in the Washabuckt area, and scrapbook of clippings.
- 12.128 **MacEachern, Angus**
1834-1862
Various papers of the MacEachern family of East Bay, some relating to ship building.
- 12.130 **MacIntyre, Archie**
1896-1969
Archie MacIntyre of Glace Bay is a retired miner who has done considerable work educating children in early coal mining conditions. Papers include correspondence, writings and maps pertaining to the history of coal mining in Cape Breton and elsewhere in Canada, Provincial Workmen's Association, United Mine Workers of America, mining disasters, John L. Lewis. Included is a slip from the Gowrie Company Store, 1896.
- 12.131 **MacDonald, Angus J.**
1885-1952
Angus MacDonald (1847-1914) was born in Loch Lomond. He was a merchant in Sydney, Warden for Cape Breton County, MLA 1890-1894, Mayor of Sydney 1895-1896, and Inspector of Inland Revenue from 1909-1913. Papers include legal documents, land papers, deeds, postcards, and other printed material.
- 12.132 **MacLean, Alexander D.**
1878-1974
Alexander MacLean (1888-1974) was a local historian from Iona, Victoria County. Papers include political and personal correspondence, writings compiled by Mr. MacLean, meeting minutes, voters' lists, newspaper clippings in English and Gaelic, and genealogies of MacLean and MacNeil families.
- 12.133 **MacDonald, Kay**
1929-1976
Papers include personal correspondence, reports regarding Port Hood Harbour, and Glace Bay returns for the 1974 Federal Election.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.134 MacLeod, Malcolm A.
 1908-1950
 Personal correspondence covering subjects such as remembrances of World War II, social life in Cape Breton in the 1940's, and various Christmas cards and postcards.
- 12.135 Moore, Ernest H.
 1922-1952
 Correspondence, most of which is from Kissy Moore to her husband, E.H. "Dinty" Moore, written while touring New York, London, Montreal and Newfoundland.
- 12.136 Weidner, Frank
 1916-1947
 Frank Weidner and his wife Gwen were caretakers of the "castle" on Kings Road, Sydney, owned by A.J. Moxham of New York and Odessa, Delaware. Papers include correspondence concerning furniture at Moxham's Castle, financial records, and descriptions of various properties at Sydney River.
- 12.137 McKinnon, John J.
 1836-1998
 Correspondence and papers of J.J. McKinnon's family of Beaver Cove, particularly of John A. McKinnon, who served overseas with the 85th Battalion in World War I.
- 12.138 Tompkins, Ronald
 1981
 Ronald Tompkins, of East Margaree, is a retired teacher. The collection is a compilation of parish records pertaining to the Irish people of North East Margaree, Emerald, Harvest Lakes, as well as the Margaree Forks area and vicinity that had Irish names. Included is a record of the gravestones in cemeteries at North East Margaree, East Margaree, South West Margaree, Baddeck, Little Bras d'Or, Sydney Mines, Florence, and Middle River, with photographs of a large number of gravestones.
- 12.139 MacDonald, Allan
 1860-1959
 Allan MacDonald was born in 1898 and moved to Sydney Mines with his family in 1905. He began working in 1916 in the machine shop at the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company and continued there after the coal operations were taken over by the British Empire Steel and Coal Company and its successor, the Dominion Coal Company. Papers directly relate to Mr. MacDonald's involvement in the coal mining industry.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.141 Beaton, Dougald
 1874-1918
 Dougald Beaton of Glenora Fall's correspondence covering
 a variety of subjects.
- 12.143 MacDougall, Archie
 1890-1955
 Correspondence and miscellaneous papers.
- 12.144 McKinnon, Lauchlin
 1915-1919
 Correspondence pertaining to Lauchlin McKinnon's
 appointment as Foreman in charge of repairs to wharf and
 construction of freight shed at Big Pond. Included is a letter from
 John D. Douglas of Glace Bay concerning political patronage,
 1915. Also a deed dated 1919.
- 12.145 MacNeil, Mary
 1918-1920
 Correspondence between Mary MacNeil, Postmistress of
 the Post Office at East Bay, the Postal Inspector and D.D.
 MacKenzie, MP, concerning Mrs. MacNeil's salary.
- 12.146 MacNeil, John
 1919-1940
 Diary of weather, deaths, coal strike of 1922 and daily
 events on the Northside, particularly Sydney Mines.
- 12.147 MacMillan, James
 1874-1976
 James MacMillan was born in 1915 in Sydney. He was
 employed at the Sydney Post Office for many years and was in
 the military service during World War II. Following his retirement
 from the Post Office, he was Curator at St. Patrick's Museum,
 Sydney, until his death in 1981. The papers include material
 relating to his uncles, James and Anthony MacMillan, and to his
 cousin, Cecilia MacMillan.
- 12.148 MacDonald, Malcolm
 1876-1957
 Malcolm MacDonald was born in the Brickyard Road area,
 Mira, in 1851. The papers include material of his father and of
 his son, Daniel. Papers are primarily correspondence.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.149 Pendergast, Leo
c.1900-1972

Leo Pendergast was a local historian of the Mill Creek-Boularderie area. He was largely instrumental in the erection of the monument to Sieur de la Boularderie. He died in 1992. The papers directly reflect Mr. Pendergast's interest in local history.

- 12.150 MacNeil, James Hector
1888-1918

Correspondence, deed and papal blessing for James MacNeil of Low Point.

- 12.151 Kimber, Hettie
1882-1903

"Kimber Notes" being an account of the family in England and Canada, 1882, and correspondence.

- 12.152 MacNeil, Angus D.
1895-1958

Various documents relating to affairs in the Grand Narrows area by Captain Angus D. MacNeil.

- 12.153 Worgan, Philip H.
1859-1969

Commander Worgan was born in Cathrope, Lancastershire, England in 1843. Following a career in the Royal Navy, he took up residence in Sydney where he took an active interest in civic, social, industrial, and religious life in the community. He was elected the second Mayor of Sydney, serving from 1887-1888. Commander Worgan died in 1925. Papers include correspondence, legal papers, genealogical information, and a photo album.

- 12.154 Simpson, Harold H.
1926-1955

Harold H. Simpson, of P.E.I., came to Sydney. In the early 1940's, Mr. Simpson turned to carpentry work and later bought A.N. MacDonald's farm on Champlain Avenue where he conducted a poultry business for some 30 years. He died in Amherst in 1978 at the age of 80. While in Sydney he was very active in church and community affairs, especially the Home and School Association, of which he was National President for a two-year term. As well, he was Secretary of Sydney's 150th Anniversary celebration, the papers of which form the bulk of this collection.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.155 MacKenzie, Donald J.
1869-1972

Donald MacKenzie was born in Milton in 1895, and graduated in medicine in 1918. He was Director of the Public Health Laboratory, Province of Nova Scotia, from 1926 until his retirement in 1962, when he moved back to the old home in Mira Gut. Papers relate to Dr. MacKenzie's career, as well as information relating to the schooner "Frank", built by a previous generation of the MacKenzie family.

12.156 Matheson Family
1915-1925

Personal and family correspondence of the Matheson family from L'Ardoise. Includes two letters from Ken Matheson to his mother while at Army camp in Valcartier, 1915.

12.157 Duchemin, H.P.
1925

Correspondence between the Right Honourable Arthur Meighen and H.P. Duchemin, owner and publisher of the *Sydney Post-Record* concerning Mr. Meighen's speech on compulsory military service.

12.158 Cleary, Fred
1929-1948

Fred Cleary, a member of the original Cape Breton Flying Club, was a taxi driver in North Sydney. Papers relate to Mr. Cleary's involvement in the Flying Club, his work as Farm Labour Program Supervisor with the American government, and other clippings.

12.159 Moran Family
1870-1935

Walter Moran and family lived in Port Hood. Papers include minutes of the Annual meeting of the School Section #13 (Port Hood), and legal papers.

12.160 McLellan Family
1913-1919

Donald McLellan was born in 1837 at Mira Ferry (Albert Bridge) and farmed there until his death in 1913. Papers include documents pertaining to his sons, legal documents, and correspondence.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.162 **MacNeil Family**
1911
Diary of a woman from Irish Cove, describing social conditions and local community events, including landing the ferry "Richmond" and Colin Cash hauling wood over the ice.
- 12.163 **Grant, Mary (MacDonald)**
1922-1977
Telegrams, letters and certificates honouring Mary Grant of Port Hawkesbury on the occasion of her 100th, 105th, and 106th birthdays from HRH Queen Elizabeth II, Prime Minister P.E. Trudeau, Premier G.A. Regan, Premier G.I. Smith, Opposition Leader R.L. Stanfield and Manpower Minister Allan J. MacEachen, 1970-1976; and other papers.
- 12.164 **MacLean, Mary**
1895-1989
Letters to Mary MacLean of Port Hood from relatives in Boston, mainly about family matters.
- 12.167 **Winton, Mary (Townsend)**
1892-1893
Mary Winton was the wife of Robert Winton, Lighthouse keeper, Harbour Point, Gabarus Bay. The lighthouse was erected in November 1890. Portion of a diary kept by Mrs. Winton of daily happening in her life, including an account of the ships that passed the lighthouse.
- 12.169 **Rudderham, Wilson**
1947-1957
Wilson Rudderham of Point Edward was the County Councillor for Cape Breton County, District #2 (Point Edward) for many years, as well as being a member of the Municipal School Board. Primarily correspondence relates to Mr. Rudderham's duties in these capacities.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.170 Burchell Family
 1895-1921

John E. Burchell was a Sydney merchant, a member of the Sydney Fire Brigade, a Militia officer, President of the Sydney Land and Loan Company, Trustee of the Sydney Hospital, and shareholder of many business ventures. His son, Charles J. Burchell, was a lawyer and a director of both the Dominion Iron and Steel Company and the Dominion Coal Company. The papers are mainly those of John E. Burchell, but include letters and agreements involving his son and to a lesser extent his brother Herbert.

12.171 Moseley, Frederick
 1904

Frederick Moseley (1857-1905) served as a Stipendiary Magistrate in Sydney for many years. Telegram from F.W. Borden, Minister of Militia and Defense for Canada concerning troops sent to Sydney from Quebec during the 1904 steel strike.

12.172 MacLellan, Angus
 1906-1920

Documents relating to census and school in Grand Mira North, as well as military enlistment in World War I.

12.173 Connor, Bartholomew
 1822-1858

Letters from nephews Michael in Ireland and Peter O'Toole in the United States concerning family affairs in Ireland and later in the U.S. Bartholomew Connor resided in Low Point.

12.174 MacDonald, Murdock
 1940-1951

Mr. MacDonald, of Grand Narrows, was a fisherman whose house overlooked the Strait of Barra. Papers include: diary, 1940-1942, noting the day's weather and the passage of ships as well as fishing conditions; scribbler noting deaths in the area from Christmas Island to MacKinnon's Harbour, 1946-1951.

12.175 Peppy, Charles H.
 1903

Charles H. Peppy of Baddeck's correspondence with the Patent Offices in Canada and the United States concerning an invention for hanging wallpaper.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12

PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.176 Chirgwin, William L.
1906-1961

A native of England, William Chirgwin (1882-1963) came to North Sydney in 1901. He served in the Army, Navy and Merchant Marine in World War I, and the Merchant Marine in World War II. Though he never published a book, he wrote many articles on the history of the Northside area. Miscellaneous papers covering a variety of topics.

- 12.177 Robertson, T.C. "Robbie"
1968

T.C. "Robbie" Robertson was a pioneer in radio broadcasting in Cape Breton. Address to the graduates of Holy Angels High School, 1968.

- 12.178 Matheson, Joseph D.
1900-1901

Joseph Matheson was a barrister and solicitor in Port Hood. Papers include correspondence and the diary of the lighthouse keeper at Clarke's Cove (Inverness County) kept for the Department of Marine and Fisheries, Canada, 1900-1901.

- 12.179 Rossetti Family
1856-1994

Dorothy Ward Rossetti (1914-1970) was the daughter of Henrietta Burchell and Wilfred Ernest Clarke of Sydney. She was a prominent cellist and music teacher in Sydney. Her husband, Bruce Rossetti became President and Managing Director of the Sydney Engineering and Drydock Company. Papers include: personal and family correspondence, legal documents, materials relating to Mrs. Rossetti's musical career, and photographs.

- 12.180 MacEacharn, Angus
1816

Letter declining appointment as Administrator of the Estate of his brother-in-law, Allan MacDonell of Grand Judique, and suggesting Catherine MacDonell, Allan's widow, Hugh MacMillan and Angus Grant be appointed in his stead.

- 12.181 Pringle, James
1833-1892

James Pringle was born in Scotland in 1804 and came to Cape Breton in 1826. He settled at St. George's Channel, West Bay, Richmond County, where he operated a mill for many years. Papers include correspondence, business receipts, legal documents, and deeds.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.182 Ratushny, Michael
1913-1930

Michael Ratushney emigrated from Poland to Sydney where he operated a store at the corner of Prince Street and Sheriff Avenue for many years. Personal papers include passport book and immigration material, 1913; membership books for St. Michael's Men's Club and Mutual Aid Society, 1915-1916; marriage license issued to Michael Ratushny and Katie Planeta, 1919; and Certificate and Naturalization as a Canadian citizen, 1930.

12.183 Miffen, Sydney C.
1951-1962

Sydney Miffen was an engineer with the Dominion Coal Company. He served as Secretary and as President in the Mining Society of Nova Scotia. Papers predominantly reflect Mr. Miffen's career in the coal mining industry, as well as some genealogies from Fairy Hole, near Cape Dauphin, Victoria County.

12.184 Tucker, Edward
1940-1949

Edward Tucker was a longtime resident of Sydney. He served as trainer for many of the Sydney Millionaires hockey teams from the 1930's to the 1950's. Papers include telegrams of congratulation to the Sydney Millionaires and the Coach, Murph Chamberlain, programs from the Allan Cup Playoffs, 1948-1949, as well as clippings relating to the Sydney Millionaires, 1940-1949.

12.185 MacDonald, David
1879-1895

Diary of David MacDonald of Cape North, concerning daily events, weather, etc.

12.186 Nicoll, David Edward
1893-1910

David E. Nicoll (1836-1913), a carpenter and farmer, was a resident of Gabarus. He married Caroline M. Kendall in June 1862, and later Ruth Maria Armstrong. Household journal kept on a daily basis concerning incidents pertaining to his carpentry work (repairing and building boats, wagons, etc) and to farm life (animals starving during long cold winter, etc.).

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.187 Cohen, Nina F.
1964-1984

Nina Cohen, of Glace Bay, is one of Cape Breton's community workers. She has served with the Red Cross during World War II, on the board of the National Museums of Canada, National Council of Women, the Canadian Jewish Congress, and the Professional Women's Club. She is best known for the initiation and founding of the Miners' Museum in Glace Bay. Papers relate mainly to the Miners' Museum.

- 12.188 Power, L.H. "Law"
1942-1974

Papers collected by L.H. "Law" Power pertaining to his war service and internment in POW camps in Germany, including drawings of the longest prisoner-of-war tunnel ever dug (1944) and the June 1974 copy of *The Camp* published by Ex-Air Force Prisoner War Association.

- 12.189 McLennan, Katharine
1880-1983

Katherine McLennan was born in 1892, the daughter of Senator and Mrs. J.S. MacLennan. After 1900 the family lived at "Petersfield" in Point Edward until 1942. She was appointed Honorary Curator of the Fortress of Louisbourg Museum in 1940. She died in December 1975. Papers primarily relate to family events, including two scrapbooks of documents.

- 12.190 MacLean, Ralph
1954-1980

Correspondence and papers pertaining to Ralph MacLean's work as a Sydney City Fireman and to his interest in heraldry.

- 12.191 Lathigee, Thomas H.
c.1940-1972

T.H. Lathigee of Main-a-Dieu was a fisherman who served twenty-one years as County Councillor for the Municipality of Cape Breton. Papers primarily relate to his municipal duties.

- 12.192 Calder, Alvinus
c.1962

Alvinus Calder was born in the Island of Grenada in 1892. He opened his practice in Sydney in 1920. He died in Sydney in 1975. Papers cover a variety of topics.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.193 Huntington, Melvin S.
1905-1961

Melvin Huntington was born in Huntington in 1875 and came to Louisbourg as a young man. He served as a Town Councillor and then as Mayor (1926-1946), while at the same time he was an active member of the School Board and Fire Department. As well, he was a singer and local historian. He died in 1963. The diaries, which cover the years 1905-1961, deal with local events, particularly those relating to the harbour, shipping, and cargoes.

12.194 MacLeod, Florence
1896-1978

Florence MacLeod was born in 1902. She worked first in Boston, returning to Loch Lomond in 1946, following which she taught school until her retirement. Papers cover a variety of topics, including the Calvin Presbyterian Church and cemetery in Loch Lomond, genealogies of various Loch Lomond families, etc.

12.195 Hanna, John "Junior"
1960-1974

Born in Sydney in 1935, John "Junior" Hanna had a career with the National, the American and the World Hockey Leagues, 1958-1973. Papers consist of programs, photographs, and newspaper clipping relating to his hockey career.

12.196 Stewart, Walter
1913-1915

Walter Stewart was born in Sydney Mines in 1878 and died in 1937. He was a coal mining official working in the General Office as a clerk. Papers consist of two diaries covering the periods July 1st 1913 to July 14th 1914, and January 1 – October 24, 1915.

12.197 Stephenson, Leonard
1826-1979

Leonard Stephenson was Post Master in Dominion and has been a long time member of the town's Volunteer Fire Department. His booklet "Dominion, Nova Scotia, 1906-1981" was written to commemorate his hometown's 75th anniversary. He has also written a souvenir booklet on "The History of the Dominion Volunteer Fire Department." The material related mainly to the Town of Dominion and was collected by Mr. Stephenson over a period of years.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

- 12.198 Beaton, Elizabeth
 1981-
 This extensive collection of papers reflects Elizabeth Beaton's work at the Beaton Institute and covers a wide variety of topics concerning Cape Breton history, especially ethnicity. Please note that some sections of this Collection are restricted.
- 12.199 Collins, Marjorie
 1915
 Medical diary kept by nurse attending Marjory McKinnon during convalescence following an appendectomy operation.
- 12.200 Dow, David S.
 1831-1976
 Correspondence and papers pertaining to the wreck of the transport ship "Leonidas" off Scaterie in 1832.
- 12.202 Kyte, Ed
 1973
 Ed Kyte was County Councillor for Cape Breton District #19 from 1964 to 1970 when he became Warden of Cape Breton County, a position he held until 1982. Speech given to the Reserve District High School graduation class on 1973 in which Mr. Kyte gives a history of the evolution of education in the area.
- 12.203 Kendall, John S.
 1984-1997
 John Kendall's grandfather was Sam Kendall, who came to Cape Breton from England in the early 1850's. He was a member of the Plymouth Brethren. Mr. Kendall's father was Dr. Henry Ernest Kendall, who served in World War I and later became Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia. Mr. Kendall, of Sydney, operated a farm in the Blackett's Lake area. He had a keen interest in early pistols and became an avid collector of same. Correspondence and orders concerning Mr. Kendall's collection of guns and pistols.
- 12.204 Cadegan, Mary
 1915-1916
 Mary Cadegan was the wife of Dr. John D. Cadegan of Sydney. Documents primarily concerned with the military service of her brother, Malcolm John MacKinnon, during World War I.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.206 Stephens, Jack
 1884-1971

 This collection gathered by Jack Stephens, of Sydney and Park Superintendent at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum at Baddeck, represents many years of collecting ephemera of relevance to Cape Breton.

12.208 Jackson, Elva

 Elva Jackson was born in North Sydney. She worked in North Sydney as a teacher, school administrator and guidance counselor, retiring in 1968 after 35 years of service. She had an interest in local history, particularly that of her home town. Miss Jackson was a direct descendant of the town's pioneer families, including the Jacksons, Moores, Musgraves, Nesbets, Balls, Grants, Sparlings, Slatterys, and three unrelated Ross families. She wrote many articles for local newspapers and historical journals and was the author of three books on local history. Much of the material in these papers reflects research done in preparing these books and articles for publication.

12.209 MacRae, Farquhar
 1857-1889

 Three letters exchanged between Farquhar MacRae of Baddeck and his family in the United States and those who migrated to New Zealand in the 1850's. Also a copy of his photograph.

12.210 Long, Frank Archibald
 1944

 Frank Long was born in Whitney Pier in 1913 and joined the Sydney Post Office staff 15 May 1935, rising to Assistant Postmaster in 1957 and Postmaster 11 January 1961. He retired 19 October 1971. Papers related directly to Mr. Long's career.

12.211 MacPherson, Beatrice I. (Maxwell)
 1859-1982

 This collection related to the family of Eliza Jane (MacIntosh) Crowdis (1836-1917), who was the mother of Sarah Jane Beatrice (MacIntosh) Maxwell and grandmother of Beatrice MacPherson. The family originated in Victoria County and is descended from pioneers in the County: Mark Crowdis (1790-1878) and Panthea Hart (1802-1878).

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.212 Lorway, Charles M.
1864-c.1900

Captain Charles M. Lorway (1839-1889) was one of Sydney's sea captains and owner of at least four ships: "Emma Ives" (1864-1871), the "Forest King" (1871-1872), the "Annie Lorway" (1872-1873), and the "John Lorway" (1874-1886). He was the first officer to be appointed captain of the following government fisheries cruisers by the Canadian Fisheries Service: the "Houlette", the "Triumph", the "Acadia", and the "Vigilant", and was chairman of the Board of Examiners for Cape Breton for Masters and Maters Certificates. He commanded the Lake Vessels for the Bras d'Or Steamship Company in 1885. He married Bessie Jost, third daughter of James Jost, in August 1875. Papers primarily relate to Captain Lorway's ships.

12.214 Marconi, Guglielmo
1900-1986

Guglielmo Marconi (1874-1937) was born in Bologna, Italy, but moved to England in 1896 where he carried on his work with wireless communications and formed "Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company" in 1900. The range of his wireless gradually expanded; in 1901 he successfully received a signal at Signal Hill, Newfoundland from Poldhu, England. Marconi selected Table Head near Glace Bay as the site for his permanent operation and in December, 1902 the first wireless message was transmitted from there across the Atlantic Ocean. A few years later, he built a new station at Marconi Towers about 3½ miles inland from Table Head. By 1908 full commercial trans-Atlantic service was established. Business grew rapidly, and in 1913 a new station was established at Louisbourg for receiving messages only. This material, which largely reflects Marconi's Cape Breton career, was collected by Dr. M.K. MacLeod.

12.215 MacEachern, John Hugh
1950-1989

John Hugh MacEachern was born in Broad Cove. He has served as parish priest at St. Peter's and Barra Head, St. Anthony's Dominion No.4 was one of the Deanery Directors of the Family Life Crusade. He later served as parish priest at St. Joseph's Church, North Sydney. He was transferred to Nazareth House in Sydney. Fr. MacEachern traveled abroad in 1950 and kept a written account of his travels in three diaries; also included is a program from the celebration in 1989 of the 60th anniversary of Father MacEachern's ordination.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.216 Ferguson, J. Kenneth
 1864-1952

J. Kenneth Ferguson was born in Provincetown, Mass., and moved at the age of two years to St. Esprit. He returned to the United States at the age of 21, remaining there for ten years then returned to St. Esprit where he married and raised nine children. Mr. Ferguson remained active in the community recording many events, births, marriages, and deaths.

12.217 Ferguson, Sandra
 1988

Sandra Ferguson was born and educated in Sydney and has performed research in compiling the records of over 300 Cape Breton cemeteries. Papers include cemetery index cards and lists, and talks given by Ms. Ferguson.

12.218 MacAulay Family
 1920's – 1960

Papers of Dr. John Fraser and his brother, Dr. Malcolm John MacAulay, who practiced in Sydney from the 1920's to 1960. The papers consist of a list of approximately 1000 obstetrical cases dealt with by Dr. Malcolm J. MacAulay between 1931 and 1950, a scrapbook dealing with Dr. M. MacAulay's dogs and horses, and a newspaper clipping on Dr. M. MacAulay's move to Halifax in 1960.

12.219 MacDonald, Donald
 1815-1897

A short biography of Donald MacDonald (Domhnuil Ceister), missionary to Cape Breton from Lewis in the Highlands of Scotland, written by his granddaughter Estelle Jean Worfolk, July 1940. Contains early history of the clan, genealogies, Cape Breton descriptions, poems, early account of Donald's ministry, poems on Baddeck and Bras d'Or, "Sunset Symphony." Also a number of documents listing indentures.

12.220 MacNeil, Theodore
 1939-1948

Theodore MacNeil from Reserve, recorded this diary stating 1 January 1939 and ending May 1942. He related weather, local news, deaths, war happenings, mine activities, and sports events.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.221 Martell, Henry A.
1919-1980

Henry Martell of Sydney, has an interest in St. Alphonsus Parish affairs, Legion Branch 128, Club 55, Sydney Pensioners Club, Supervisor Association, and the Red Cross. Mr. Martell is also a hunter, fisherman and skater. The papers consist of a diary compiled by Mr. Martell between 1925 and 1980.

12.224 Mann, Stella
1858-1987

Stella Hilchie Mann (1900-1992) of Gabarus, was the daughter of Captain Stephen and Mrs. Naomi (Grant) Hilchey. She married G. Fred Mann in 1920, and they had five children. Mrs. Mann has spent her life researching the history and families of Gabarus, and has produced five booklets dealing with the history of the village. The papers are rich in material relating to the families of southeastern Cape Breton.

12.225 O'Doody, Michael
1808-1920

Michael O'Doody was born in the Town of Enniscorthy, County Wexford, Ireland. He was associated with the United Irishmen and participated in the Battle of Vinegar Hill in 1789. He came to Cape Breton in the early 1800s and worked in St. Peter's for Lawrence Kavanagh and thus retained an Irish connection with other workers throughout the Island. In 1805 he married Mary Carr. They had several children but only one survived, Mary O'Doody, born in 1808. Papers include legal documents, financial, correspondence, and family information.

12.226 Huntington, Melvin S.
1896-1897

Melvin S. Huntington was born at Salmon River in 1875. A great grandson of Caleb Huntington, who migrated with the New England Planters and became the pioneer settler on former French Holdings at Grand Mira. This diary was written when Mr. Huntington was 21 years old. He later worked for the Dominion Coal Company and as a traveling salesman in Halifax. In 1906, he established permanent residence in Louisbourg and opened his first store. He was elected to Town Council in 1920 and served as Mayor of the town and Chairman of the School Board for 20 years.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.227 MacKinnon, Jonathan Gillis
1869-1944

Jonathon Gillis Mackinnon was born at Dunakin, near the village of Whycocomagh, Cape Breton in 1869. He founded the Gaelic newspaper, *MacTalla*, in Sydney in 1892. *MacTalla* carried local and world news, as well as Sgeulachdan, history, proverbs, Greek mythology and a wide range of interesting correspondence. The paper ran for 12 years. In 1928 he launched a monthly magazine, "Fear Na Ceilidh" which he continued for two years. In his early school days, he edited the Sydney Academy Record; his later career was as Registrar of Voters and Clerk of the Sydney Civil Court. Mr. MacKinnon died in 1944. Manuscript relating to Old Sydney and its people written by Mr. MacKinnon.

12.228 Matthews, James
1913-1943

James Matthews of Sydney Mines, worked as a coal miner in various departments for Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Company from 1913 to 1943. Papers primarily reflect Mr. Matthew's working career.

12.230 MacDonald, Mildred and John Colin
c. 1980-1986

Mildred (d. 1988) and her husband John Colin MacDonald (d. 1985), co-authored *Fair is The Place*, a genealogy of the Clanranald MacDonalds of Judique. Mildred, of P.E.I., was an active member of the Port Hood community. She served in the Air Force in World War II. The papers consist of the manuscript of *Fair is The Place*, which is a genealogical account of two Clanranald families who settled at Judique, Cape Breton. Some papers relate directly to specific members of the MacDonald family, and information on Mildred MacDonald herself.

12.231 Smith, Hedley Vicars
1863-1935

Hedley V. Smith was born in Smithville in 1863. The family moved to Port Hood and later moved to Pictou. His first store was in North Sydney, then in Sydney where he joined Walter Smith and they subsequently opened a music store known as "Smith & Smith". Early in life he became identified with the YMCA and later served as General-Secretary for the Sydney club and as County Secretary of the Cape Breton County. He was very active in civic affairs. He died in 1935. The papers reflect Mr. Hedley's civic interests.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.232 Anderson Family
1824-1953

Alexander Anderson and descendants (Andrew, Archibald, etc.) collection of legal documents, land holdings, deeds, and papers of Capt. A/Major Percival William Anderson, 85th Battalion who was killed in action during World War I. The Anderson property in Baddeck became known as "Poplar Grove Farm". Blanche, RN, daughter of Alex and Susan Anderson was matron of Sydney City Hospital in the 1950s and 1960s.

12.233 Lamb, James B.
1971-1989

James Lamb was editor and publisher of the *Daily Packet and Times* in Orillia, Ontario. Born and educated in Toronto, he started his writing career as a reporter and feature writer on daily newspapers in Ontario and Saskatchewan. Later he became managing editor of the Moose Jaw Times-Herald. During World War II he served for six years in the Royal Canadian Navy. This is a collection of seven manuscripts of books published 1971-1989.

12.234 Nicholson, Clarence Mackinnon
1904-1985

C.M. Nicholson was born in Dominion, the son of Alexander A. & Harriet (Ferguson) Nicholson in 1904. He was ordained as United Church minister in 1934. He served the United Church in Port Morien, Imperoyal, New Waterford, Sydney, Sydney Mines and was principal of Pine Hill Divinity Hall from 1946-1971. He was elected Moderator of the United Church of Canada in 1950 and served in that capacity until 1952. He retired to Truro in 1976. He was the first chairman of the College of Cape Breton's Board of Governors. A former Grand Chaplain of the Masonic Order and member of the Rotary Club, he was appointed an Officer of the Order of Canada in 1973. He served for many years in the World Council of Churches' Executive and Financial Committees. His wife, the former Ethel McLellan was the daughter of Rev. J.A. and Catherine S. (MacDonald) of St. Ann's, Cape Breton. Papers reflect the interests and work of Mr. Nicholson, as well as family history.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.235 Fisher (Fischer) Family
1812-1979

Frank Fisher came to Glace Bay in 1904 from Zuckmantel, a suburb of the city of Teplitz (now known as Teplice) in Bohemia, then a province of the Austrian Empire, and now a part of Czechoslovakia. His wife Maria joined him in 1905, they had two children, Annie and Joseph George who in later life was to work for over 50 years on the railway retiring from the S&L Railway in 1966. Upon the death of his first wife Maria, Frank married Claire Marie Cook and they had one son, Frank Joseph, who also worked on the S&L Railroad. Joseph George Fisher married Mary MacDonald, a nurse at St. Joseph's Hospital in Glace Bay, and they had one daughter, Mary. This collection reflects the family's personal and work history.

12.236 McNab, D.B.
1840-1927

D.B. McNab was a Justice of the Peace and later a government surveyor during the time when Lawrence Kavanagh lived in the St. Peter's area (1840). Manuscript contains a letter written by Mr. McNab in 1861, Minute of Recognizance 1840, signed by D.B. McNab and several other items pertaining to the McNab genealogy.

12.237 MacIntyre, Alan
1858-1881

Two items of correspondence from Alan MacIntyre to his parents in Bridgeport, Cape Breton. The first letter dated 2 April, 1858 is from Halifax about his experiences in West India. The second letter is dated 22 November, 1881 and addressed to his sister from New South Wales, Australia.

12.238 Toward, Liliias M.
1985

Liliias M. Toward was born in Sydney, Nova Scotia in 1911. She spent the years of the Second World War working in England in Civil Defense. Her latest interests have turned to writing. Manuscript included deals with the early history of Cape Breton.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.239 Robertson, Frank F.
1919-1983

In 1942, Frank Robertson initiated a job printing business in New Waterford which he operated until 1966. In 1968, he joined the Cape Breton Bird Society and soon began writing his weekly column "For the Birds" for the *Cape Breton Post*. In 1978 he began a series for CBC's "Information Morning" show, on the subject of birds and nature. In 1979 he published a collection of poems under the title *The Humble Bowl*. Mr. Robertson was killed in a car accident in 1992. The collection primarily deals with Mr. Robertson's interest in birds and nature, and also his interest in poetry.

12.240 Stone, Arthur
1745-1987

Justice Arthur J. Stone of St. Peter's is presently Justice in the Federal Court of Canada. He lives in Ottawa with his wife, but spends summers in the St. Peter's area. He is the author of *Journey Through a Cape Breton County*, published in 1991 by UCCB Press. Many of the documents in this collection provided much of the basic research for the book, covering the history of the St. Peter's Canal, and Richmond County as a whole.

12.241 Lipschutz, Norman
1930-1992

Norman Lipschutz was born in Poland in 1921 and spent his early childhood there. His life was mostly spent in the journalistic field but he operated a small bookshop to supplement his income. He is now retired and engaged in part-time writing. His manuscript deals with the culture and customs of the Jewish people during the pre-war era, the freedom to proclaim one's faith as a Zionist in Poland, and the Jewish emigrant experience in Cape Breton beginning in 1935. It also includes his reflections on education, Glace Bay town merchants, the Depression years, Nazism and his work in *The Cape Breton Mirror*, a magazine he was instrumental in starting, and the various contributors to the magazine.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.242 Joseph, Aber
1964-1990

Aber Joseph, of North Sydney, was a former member of the Royal Canadian Air Force and was involved in their reunion celebrated in Sydney in 1985. Mr. Joseph's other interests include Committee member of the Cape Breton Metro Planning Commission, Department Chairman of the Cape Breton County Recreation Department, and he also served on the Board of Directors for Family Services of Eastern Nova Scotia. The papers reflect Mr. Joseph's involvement in all these activities.

12.243 MacKinnon, Edward and Harriet
1943

Photocopies of an original diary kept by Ed and Harriet MacKinnon, Sydney, when they traveled around the Cabot Trail, 71 miles of it by foot, starting on August 10 and ending on August 14, 1943.

12.244 Scott, Jacquelyn Thayer
1992-1993

Jacquelyn Scott was born in Kansas in 1945. She is a university administrator and a writer, currently President of the University College of Cape Breton, Sydney. Previously she was Director of the School of Continuing Studies, University of Toronto since 1987. These papers reflect the events surrounding the installation of Dr. Scott as University President in April 1993.

12.245 MacLeod, Lewis Otis
1943-1945

Lewis Otis MacLeod was born in South Bar in October 1901. He enlisted in the Army in 1943, and although he was 40 years old at the time he was experienced in his trade of mechanics. As a result he was immediately shipped overseas and was gone from home for almost four years. When he returned from serving overseas, he built his own garage in South Bar which he operated until taking over the Rural Mail delivery in the late 1950's. Mr. MacLeod died in 1973. Diary written from Petawawa 19 July 1943 then in Italy 14 October 1944, and finishing in 14 December in London, England.

12.247 MacRae, Martha and Jessie (MacRae) MacKay
1857-1889

These are four letters written by great-aunts of Mary M. Phillips who went to New Zealand from Cape Breton.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.248 Long, Sidney Herbert
1884-1935

Sidney Herbert Long was born in England in 1884. He obtained his apprenticeship in Trowbridge as a molder in 1900 and later settled in Sydney where he worked at the steel plant (Dominion Iron & Steel), then in Boston for a short time. He returned to Sydney after a brief period in the United States. Papers reflect Mr. Long's working career.

12.249 MacDonald, Malcolm A.
1828-1939

Malcolm A. MacDonald, a farmer from Mira Gut, was a descendant of Angus MacDonald who arrived from North Uist in 1838. He married Flora MacAulay, a granddaughter of Neil MacAulay of North Uist, daughter of Alexander MacAulay, False Bay Beach. They had two adopted sons, James Craig MacDonald and Robert Craig MacDonald. Personal family papers, including correspondence, legal and financial papers.

12.250 MacLellan, Dan Alex
1950-1986

Dan A. MacLellan was a farmer living on the Farquhar Road in South West Margaree. Papers give a brief insight into family and social life in the area in the mid-twentieth century.

12.251 Troke, William
1961-1977

Wilfred Troke was born in Louisbourg in 1897. He served in the First World War and fought in the Battle of Vimy. He was discharged from the Army with severe "shell shock." He was later employed as a brakeman and conductor with the S&L Railway and was an avid hunter. Mr. Troke died in 1978. Collection of various diaries containing weather information, local events, obituaries, and ship traffic around Louisbourg. Also Mr. Troke's military papers.

12.252 Howard, Mildred
1980-1997

Mildred Howard, Sydney, is a registered genealogist, President of the Cape Breton Genealogy Society and publisher of the Cape Breton Genealogy Society newsletters. She has numerous publications on vital statistics of Cape Breton and Newfoundland and has compiled the 1838 Cape Breton Census in book form. Material consists of genealogical information on various names.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 12
PERSONAL PAPERS

12.253 MacLeod, Angus Joseph
1991-1993

A.J. MacLeod was born in Dunvegan, Inverness County in 1926. Educated at St. F.X. University and ordained at St. Ninian's Cathedral Antigonish in 1952. Fr. MacLeod has served at Immaculate Conception Parish, Sydney Mines; Diocesan Chancellor at the Bishop's house in Antigonish; Diocesan Director of the Family Life Bureau and administrator of Nazareth House, Sydney; St. Mary's Parish, Big Pond; Diocesan Retreat House & Mission Church; St. Joseph's at Langan; St. Anthony Daniel, Sydney; back to St. Ninian's in Antigonish, and was pastor at St. Gregory's Parish, New Glasgow during the Westray Mine Disaster and Our Lady of Fatima, Sydney River. Material has been divided into two sections: A. deals mainly with the Westray Mine disaster in 1992 and includes three videos and a hard hat; B. personal papers regarding Fr. MacLeod's awarding of the Commemorative medal to mark the 125th Anniversary of Confederation on 21 December 1992.

12.254 McLennan, John T.
1994

John T. McLennan, of Gabarus, was installed as the first Chancellor of the University College of Cape Breton on 14 May 1994. Mr. McLennan is President and CEO of Bell Canada and also President and founder of his own firm, Jenmark Consulting Inc., specializing in strategy financing and management of companies in Canada and the United States. He is a director of Bell Canada, BCE Mobile Communications Inc., BCE Telecom International Inc., Strentor Resource Center, Inc., TMI Communicants and Co. Limited Partnership and Vision 2000. These papers deal with the occasion of celebrations marking his installation as Chancellor of UCCB. Mr. McLennan received scrolls, honorary greetings, and best wishes from various Canadian universities and colleges.

12.255 Jefferson, H.B.
1953-1954

H.B. Jefferson worked in the Bureau of Information in Halifax. He corresponded with Hon. Mike Dwyer of Stellarton (MG 12.240) and wrote an article on the Sydney & Louisbourg Railway (see "Notes: S&L Railway"). He also corresponded with a Miss Kinnear and three of these letters have been forwarded to the Beaton Institute.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS
Dates spanned: 1785-2001
197 Entries

This manuscript group contains church records as well as parish histories and personal papers of religious men and women.

13.3 St. John's Anglican Church
[1828-1933]

Founded in 1828, St. John's Parish of Isle Madame is the second oldest Anglican Parish on Cape Breton Island. Collection includes: register of marriages, 1828-1886; correspondence; agreements; and minutes of Annual meeting, 1933. See also PAM 511.

13.4 St. George's Anglican Church
[1785-1902]

Papers of St. George's Anglican Church, Sydney's oldest church, consist of parish registers, 1785-1945 (MB 16 and MB 19); parish cemetery grave inscriptions; parochial records (1874-1892).

13.5 St. Paul's Anglican Church
[1865-1902]

Photocopies of baptismal and confirmation records, 1865-1902, of St. Paul's Anglican Church, Port Morien.

13.7 Nicholson, John H.
1933

Papers include sermons (undated) written by Reverend John H. Nicholson. While most sermons focus on religious topics, one deals with the topic of the Maritimes' place in Confederation and the effects of the Depression on the region. Rev. Nicholson died in 1938 at St. Rita's Hospital.

13.8 Campbell, Colin
1952-1973

Speeches and various clippings concerning Reverend Campbell's accomplishments and articles written by the Reverend himself.

13.9 St. Joseph's Parish
1959-1967

Annual reports (1958-1961), financial statements (1962-1967) and parish expansion plans.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.10 **Cameron, John**
1854-1907
Born in Antigonish County, Most Reverend Cameron studied in Rome and was consecrated a bishop in 1870. He transferred to the Arichat Academy to Antigonish in 1855, thus laying the foundations of St. Francis Xavier University. Collection consists of various correspondence, speeches and a biography.
- 13.11 **Morrison, James**
1931-1949
Born in Prince Edward Island, Most Reverend Morrison was appointed Bishop of Antigonish in 1912. Collection consists of four letters, two of which concern the Antigonish Movement, another regards the division of Sacred Heart Parish and the creation of St. Anthony Daniel Parish.
- 13.13 **Congregation of Notre Dame**
1974
Large collection of various writings.
- 13.14 **St. John's Chapel**
1831-1883
Land deed, petition and consecration papers of St. John's Chapel within the Parish of St. George's Anglican Church, Sydney.
- 13.15 **Diocese of Antigonish**
1925-
Various correspondence concerning education, Mass for Shut-Ins, family life, year books, list of priests (1973), rewriting the Child Welfare Act, 1974.
- 13.16 **Immaculate Conception Church, West Arichat**
[1868-1908]
Collection consists of church's account book, list of contributors, annual reports, and sketches of the church. Also included is a register of baptisms, marriages and deaths, 05 January 1881 to 25 December 1919. Please see MB 75.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.17 Farquharson, Alexander
 1833-1858
 Reverend Alexander Farquharson's papers include correspondence that give insight into the religious life on Cape Breton Island during the early 19th century, as well as travel and living conditions. Rev. Farquharson was stationed at Lake Ainslie and at Middle River, where he is buried.
- 13.19 Johnston, Anthony A.
 1931-1971
 Writings by Reverend A. Johnston including a sermon on the occasion of the centennial of St. Margaret's Church, Grand Mira. Also "Catholic Church Music" (1931) and "Immaculate Conception Parish, Bridgeport" (1960).
- 13.20 Beaton, Alexander
 1891-1906
 Three letters concerning Reverend Alexander Beaton. One letter from Reverend D.J. Cameron regarding furnishing the Glebe at River Bourgeois (1891); second letter addressed by parishioners of Mabou to Fr. Beaton (1906); and third letter from Rev. Beaton while in Rome, Italy to his cousin describing his travels (1900).
- 13.22 MacDonald, Alexander
 1900-1935
 Various writings of Most Reverend Alexander MacDonald, including poetry, religious subjects, retreat notes and correspondence. Also genealogies of the following surnames: O'Handley, the MacDonalds of Castle Bay, and the Beatons of Mabou. Section "D" is a collection of his creative writings.
- 13.24 St. John's Anglican Church, Big Baddeck
 1877-1880
 Collection consists of the register of births, marriages and deaths in the Mission extending from Baddeck to Bay St. Lawrence, March 1877 to 1880.
- 13.25 Trinity Anglican Church, Sydney Mines
 1840-1988
 Various church records as well as a history of the parish.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.26 Immaculate Conception Church, Sydney Mines
1884-1978
Church records: births, marriages and deaths 1884-1978 (not inclusive).
- 13.28 Barra Record Book
1805-1853
Unpublished copy of the parish records of the Island of Barra.
- 13.29 Day, Joseph F.
1924-1968
Papers include notes on "Dogma" by Reverend Day. Also an invitation and remembrances of his ordination (1927); correspondence from Very Reverend William E. Power concerning appointments; and Fr. Day's Last Will and Testament (1968).
- 13.30 Sacred Heart Parish, Sydney
1833-1881
MB 22 contains baptisms, marriages and deaths for the following years: 1833-1839, 1846-1869, 1846-1866. MB 16 contains baptisms and marriages for 1833-1846 (*there are no records for 1840-1846). In addition, there is a report made by Joseph MacDonald on the condition of the Sacred Heart structure (1875), and a list of contributors (1881).
- 13.34 Calvin Presbyterian Church, Loch Lomond
1913-1964
Papers include tenders and accounts ledger of the Loch Lomond Congregation church building, 1900-1913.
- 13.35 St. Anthony Daniel Church, Sydney
1968-1973
Annual reports of the parish for 1968, 1971, 1972, and 1973. The 1968 report names parishioners.
- 13.37 St. Mary's (RC) Parish, East Bay
1846-1958
Parish records (births, marriages and deaths) as well as a local history.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.38 Signogne, Jean-Mande
 1791-1833
 Various correspondence of Reverend Signogne, as well as a journal by the Justice of the Peace, Annapolis (1806-1833) and undated sermons.
- 13.39 St. Michael's (RC) Parish, Margaree
 1800-1891
 Parish records: births, marriages and deaths: 1800-1828 and 1832-1891.
- 13.41 Edinburgh Ladies Association
 1834-1835
 Correspondence regarding the conditions in Cape Breton and an excerpt from a document concerning the religious state of Cape Breton dated 1834.
- 13.43 Plessis, Joseph Octave
 1811
 Diary kept by Bishop Plessis of Quebec of two apostolic voyages to the Gulf of St. Lawrence and the Lower Provinces, 1811-1812. Translated into English by Arthur LeBlanc and Rev. A.A. Johnston, includes index, p.130-138.
- 13.44 Nicholson, Patrick J.
 1958
 Patrick Nicholson (1887-1965) of Beaver Cove. He joined the St. Francis Xavier University faculty in 1912 and was ordained in 1916. He was appointed President of the University in 1944 and became pastor of St. Joseph's Church, Sydney, in 1954. Papers include a sketch of the founding of St. F.X. University in 1852. Also includes a personal notebook of quotations, literary commentary and accounts of supernatural events (1940), and notes in Gaelic for sermons (n.d.).
- 13.47 Butts, Peggy
 1972-1993
 Sister Peggy Butts was born in Bridgeport, the only girl in a family of six brothers. She joined the Order of the Congregation of Notre Dame. She has taught at various schools and at UCCB. Collection includes many speeches and reports as well as addresses made on behalf of numerous causes.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.48 MacNeil, John J.
 1900-1913
 Reverend MacNeil was born at upper Washabuckt in 1862. Following a career as a fisherman, miner and ship's purser, he studied for the priesthood, being ordained in 1897. He was pastor of several parishes in the Diocese of Antigonish and died in 1941. Papers include personal correspondence and sermons written by Rev. MacNeil.
- 13.49 Power, William E.
 1960-1974
 Correspondence and papers of Most Reverend William E. Power pertaining to the Diocese of Antigonish and to its priests.
- 13.50 Falmouth Street Presbyterian Church
 1904-1908
 Various ledgers and papers of the Church's treasurer.
- 13.51 St. Joseph's Church, South West Margaree
 c.1865-1967
 Collection consists of records of baptisms, marriages, accounts for pew rents, ornaments and annual reports. Related records can be found in St. Patrick's Church records [MG 13.172].
- 13.52 Baptist Church, Sydney
 1901-1925
 Minutes books and records for the Women's Missionary Aid Society.
- 13.53 Doucet, Albert A.
 1937-1963
 Reverend Doucet was born in 1904 and ordained in 1931. He was curate at Our Lady of Mount Carmel Parish, New Waterford for ten years before his appointment as parish priest at Immaculate Conception Parish, West Arichat in 1943 where he served until his death in 1978. Papers include correspondence and sermons.
- 13.54 St. Margaret's Chapel, Broad Cove Chapel
 1856-1910
 Correspondence and record books as well as the Constitution and minutes of a society formed to fund possible seminary aspirants from the Parish in their studies.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.55 St. Joseph's (RC) Mission Church, Mira Ferry
1885-1979
Church history and lists of baptisms and marriages 1885-1912 (not inclusive).
- 13.56 Gabarus (Presbyterian) Circuit
1867-1908
Church records (births, marriages, deaths) as well as minutes of meetings and church history.
- 13.57 St. Peter's Parish, Port Hood
1964
List of priests and religious sister born and/or educated in Port Hood; history of St. Peter's; and reports on the parish buildings.
- 13.58 MacPherson, Donald
1896-1956
Msgr. MacPherson (1872-1959) was born at Glasgow (Boisdale) and was ordained in 1901. It was during his pastorate at Glendale (1901-1915) that he learned the Mi'kmaq language. In 1915 he was appointed a military chaplain and spend the next four years overseas. Upon his return he was named pastor at Port Hood where he remained for 37 years. His papers formed the first collection upon which the Beaton Institute was built. Personal correspondence and papers; petitions to Premier G.H. Murray et al; correspondence and clippings pertaining to the temperance societies and their work; Gaelic correspondence and papers about the Mi'kmaq Indians and their language.
- 13.59 MacLellan, Malcolm Angus
1925-1992
Msgr. Malcolm A. MacLellan was born at Glenville, Inverness County in 1906 and died in Antigonish on 26 May 1992. Collection includes: personal papers; speeches; sermons; articles, essays and other writings by Dr. MacLellan; various eulogies, an autobiography, a biography of Dr. Moses Coady, writings on St. F.X. University and several reports.
- 13.60 Orangedale Church
1937
Stipend book giving names of church members, 1937.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.62 **Stella Maris Parish**
1922-1953
Correspondence and financial papers of Stella Maris Parish in Inverness. Also, two books of parish census (1927 and 1953), and Holy Name Society register of dues paid by members (1930-1939).
- 13.63 **MacGillivray, Ronald C.**
1924-1943
Msgr. MacGillivray was born in St. Joseph's, Antigonish County, in 1885 and ordained in Rome in 1915. He served overseas as chaplain in both World Wars and was pastor of Sacred Heart Parish in Sydney for 28 years until his death in 1963. His library was donated to the College of Cape Breton. Collection includes notebook of critical comments on books written about Gaelic language and culture. Also includes genealogies of Clanranald and the Catholic Camerons of Antigonish County, 1943.
- 13.64 **Cameron, Angus**
1907
Rev. Dr. Angus Cameron's collection consists of a letter from W.A. MacKenzie, Barra, Scotland, soliciting funds for a new chapel.
- 13.65 **MacPherson, Martin A.**
1879-1899
Reverend Martin A. MacPherson (1847-1910) was parish priest of Ingonish and Bay St. Lawrence from 1872 to 1874 and of Little Bras d'Or (including Frenchvale Mission) from 1878 to 1908. Collection includes personal notebook; draft of a letter regarding support for Laurier's stand on the Manitoba School Bill; census of Catholic parishioners in Frenchvale (1879-1880), Bras d'Or area (1880), and North Shore in Victoria County (c.1872-1874).
- 13.67 **St. Andrew's Parish, Boisdale**
1911-1930
Account book, correspondence, and death registers 1920-1995.
- 13.68 **Roach, William M.**
1967-1972
Speech given at the Parade of Concern (1967); brief to the Graham Royal Commission (1972); and clippings pertaining to Rev. Roach's political career.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.69 St. Mary's Catholic Church, Frenchvale
1853-1976
Church records: baptisms, marriages, first communions and deaths, 1853-1976 (not inclusive).
- 13.73 Methodist Church
n.d.
Minute book of the trustees of the Port Hawkesbury Methodist Church.
- 13.75 St. Philip's African Orthodox Church
1922-1985
Parish records: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials and church census (see MB 27); minute books, correspondence and church bulletin.
- 13.76 St. Joseph's Parish
1890
Account of laying of the cornerstone, newspaper clippings and coins taken from the cornerstone following a fire that destroyed the Port Hawkesbury church in 1890.
- 13.77 (Jubilee) Methodist Church
1906-1937
Book of records: baptisms, marriages, statistical information, burials, 1906-1937 (not inclusive); collection envelope, n.d.
- 13.78 Trinity United Church
1900-
Church history, parish records (pastors, elders, communicants, baptisms, marriages, deaths, statistical information 1900-1937 not inclusive), various booklets and pamphlets, and minutes of meetings.
- 13.79 St. Joseph's Parish
1924-1975
History of St. Joseph's Parish at Petit de Grat in English and French; history of the following schools: Brae School, Grand Anse, Hureauville, Petit de Grat and Little Anse; parish records: baptisms, marriages and deaths, 1912-1949 not inclusive. Please see MB 40.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.80 Richardson, George
 1880-1924
 Tributes to Reverend George Richardson (1790-1878) who organized the first Baptist church in Sydney and served as its first pastor.
- 13.82 MacAdam, Allan I.
 1940-1965
 Papers include addresses to nurses and sermons by Msgr. MacAdam. Also includes "Productivity," a speech delivered on Dosco Academy Day, 1965, and religious census fro 1961.
- 13.84 MacDonald, Stanislaus Perry
 1914-1970
 Personal correspondence and papers; extensive writings; tributes to Reverend S.P. MacDonald, 1966-1970; also includes newspaper clippings on Scottish history.
- 13.85 Knox Presbyterian Church and St. James
 Presbyterian
 1875-1989
 Session books; registers of communicants, baptisms, marriages and deaths, 1875-1989. Please see MB 40 and MB 76.
- 13.86 MacDonald, Angus
 1894-1897
 Personal correspondence of Reverend MacDonald from Grand Seminary and from Reverend John J. Chisholm.
- 13.87 MacDonald, John R.
 1940-1959
 Speeches and sermons concerning various religious and secular issues. Also included are speeches by Alexander Laidlaw, John Chisholm, Cardinal Agagianian and presentations to Bishop John R. MacDonald.
- 13.88 St. Margaret's Parish, Grand Mira
 1871-1906
 Glebe ledger; parish records: baptisms, marriages, 1845-1981, not inclusive. Please see MB 52.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.89 MacDonald, Charles W.
1951-1973
Papers include sermons and speeches; Ph.D. diploma awarded to Rev. Dr. MacDonald by Ottawa University; and a scrapbook covering death and funeral of Fr. MacDonald.
- 13.90 Muise, Joseph L.
1978
Submission to the Diocesan Boundaries Commission; various correspondence; Diocese of Antigonish yearbook, 1978.
- 13.91 St. Matthew-Wesley United Church
1881-1981
Communion roll, historical rolls and church records: baptisms, marriages, deaths 1881-1980 (not inclusive). Also included are session papers and minutes of several groups' meetings. A church history is also included.
- 13.92 Schulte, John
1890
"The Doctrine of Happiness" by Rev. Dr. John Schulte, in eight volumes. Volume 6 (p. 898-1236) is missing.
- 13.93 Mira Congregation (Presbyterian)
1903-1925
"Presbyterians and Church Union," published c.1925; financial reports fro Mira Congregation; stipend return of Reverend William R. Calder, 1888, listing names of contributors in the Catalone and Mira Gut area.
- 13.94 First United Church, Louisbourg
1906-1994
Annual reports 1906-1956 (not inclusive); parish records: memberships, baptisms, deaths, marriages, pastors, elders 1890-1982 (not inclusive – see MB 47); church history; various ledgers and minutes; financial reports; miscellaneous reports and correspondence.
- 13.97 MacLellan, James A.
1911-1949
Correspondence, minutes and papers of Monsignor MacLellan. Also includes a list of priests of Broad Cove Parish, n.d.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.98 MacNeil, Angus C.
 1948
 A petition against establishing a rural route from West Bay Road post office to Glendale; letter criticizing the film "The Black Narcissus"; clippings of a Remembrance Day speech and of a hazardous trip in winter to administer last rites. There is also a photograph of Reverend MacNeil (#81-536-5616) and an invitation to his ordination, 1926.
- 13.99 Cow Bay (Presbyterian) Meeting House
 1841-1842
 Two agreements to build the Cow Bay meeting house (1841), together with an agreement to pay for the erection of same in currency and labour.
- 13.100 MacLeod, Hugh
 1797-1877
 Reverend Dr. Hugh MacLeod's sermons (178 pages) and time sheets kept for men doing work on the roads in Sydney.
- 13.102 First United Church
 1882-1957
 Church records (records prior to 1925 are for the Jubilee Methodist Church): baptisms, marriages, burials, communion roll, membership records, 1882-1957 (not inclusive – see MB 50, MB 60 and MB 72). Also includes pastoral papers regarding construction of the new church and blueprints of church for repairs, n.d.
- 13.103 Inglis, Charles
 1805
 Bishop Inglis's journal of a trip to Sydney, Arichat, Main-a-Dieu, and Louisbourg, 25 June to 25 July 1805.
- 13.104 Sydney Area Ministerial Association
 1930-1978
 Correspondence regarding the ministerial radio broadcasts; minutes of meetings, general accounts ledger.
- 13.105 Sydney Presbytery United Church of Canada
 1927-1980
 Minutes of the Presbytery, 1927-1983 (not inclusive). Please see MB 58. To see related material, see MG 13.138.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.106 **St. Alphonsus Parish**
1856-1975
Parish records for St. Alphonsus Parish, Low Point: baptisms, marriages and deaths, 1856-1975 (not inclusive). Please see MB 49; there is a partial index included.
- 13.107 **North Sydney Young People's Missionary Society**
1925-1934
Scribbler containing treasurer's reports and minutes of meetings.
- 13.108 **St. John's (Presbyterian) Church**
1823-1849
Records for St. John's Church in Belfast, Prince Edward Island and includes the western part of Cape Breton Island: baptismal register, 1823-1849. See also PAM 3631.
- 13.109 **MacPherson, Alexander**
c.1905-1930
Reverend MacPherson, of Georgeville, Antigonish County, was parish priest of St. Margaret's Parish, Broad Cove, from 1905 until his death in 1930. Collection consists of Fr. MacPherson's sermons, written in both English and Gaelic.
- 13.110 **McRury, Malcolm**
1878
Correspondence regarding the Presbyterian church in Louisbourg and establishing a missionary there.
- 13.111 **MacDonald, Aeneas**
1823
Letter discussing the progress of Roman Catholic parishes in Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island.
- 13.112 **St. Andrew's Church**
Pre-1910
Specifications by architects of work to be done and material to be provided for the entire construction of a new church on the corner of Charlotte and Townsend Streets in Sydney.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.113 **St. Mary of the Angels Parish**
1946
Notebook of census of the Glendale parish, alphabetically by family, giving address, age, and occupation (1940's). Also includes collections for St. F.X. campaign fund, Glendale Parish.
- 13.114 **Malagawatch (Presbyterian) Church**
1914
Letter from Malagawatch congregation concerning the separation of the Malagawatch congregation because of a manse constructed at Orangedale.
- 13.115 **St. Stephen's Parish**
1950-1952
Book containing Sunday church announcements; and guest book compiled by the CWL at the opening of the new rectory at Florence, 1951.
- 13.116 **St. Joseph's Parish**
1895-1986
Ledgers of accounts for St. Joseph's Parish, Reserve Mines. Also includes correspondence and papers; church bulletins; plans of the church; pastoral letters; list of contributions; miscellaneous receipts; and church records: baptisms, marriages, first communions, confirmations, deaths 1895-1986 (not inclusive). See MB 70.
- 13.117 **St. Peter's Anglican Church**
1877-1981
Church records for St. Peter's Anglican Church, Baddeck: baptisms, marriages, confirmations, deaths 1877-1980 (not inclusive) – please see MB 52. Additional material includes minutes of meetings, ledgers of accounts, and vestry book for St. Peter's, Baddeck (1925-1970).
- 13.118 **Pringle, John**
1893-1935
Reverend Dr. Pringle served as a Presbyterian clergyman in many centers in Canada before coming to Cape Breton as minister of St. Andrew's Church, Sydney, in 1908. He was an army chaplain in World War I and later served as minister of the Forks Church in Blackett's Lake. He died in 1935. Collection includes various correspondence; sermons; pamphlets; newspaper clippings of Dr. Pringle's career, the Presbytery in Cape Breton, and Cape Bretoners killed in WWI; and a photograph of Rev. John Pringle in uniform (#96-1137-27825).

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

13.120 MacDonald, Michael M.
c.1925-1978

Reverend "Mickey Malcolm" MacDonald (1906-1981) was born in Glace Bay and entered the Roman Catholic priesthood at Holy Redeemer Parish, Sydney, in 1932. While there he became an outspoken supporter of the right of labour to organize in order to combat communism. He later served at St. Peter's Parish in Ingonish and in 1948 organized Holy Cross Parish, Caledonia, from which he retired in 1970. Papers include various correspondence; sermons; newspaper clippings; and miscellaneous material including a photograph of Rev. MacDonald (#82-1401-8102).

13.121 Angwin, Thomas
1832-1881

Reverend Thomas Angwin was born 10 March 1805 in Cornwall, England. He was a Methodist clergyman who did missionary work for the Wesleyan Missionary Society in Newfoundland (1832-1856) and Nova Scotia. He worked mainly in Kings and Halifax Counties. It is known that he was married in 1837 while in Newfoundland and fathered ten children, of whom five survived. One of his sons, George, was a Methodist minister in Sydney. Collection includes Rev. Angwin's journal which he began the day he left England that deals mostly with his sermons and clerical duties, with observations on his travels (please see Microfiche #14). Also included is a letter from Rev. Angwin justifying his claim for services rendered, and newspapers clippings.

13.123 Capstick, John
1980-1982

Father Capstick was born in 1929 in Glace Bay. He was ordained in 1958 and was assistant director of St. F.X. Extension Department, working out of the Sydney office in 1982. He was also executive director of the Seton Foundation. Father Capstick died during the spring of 1996. Papers include Fr. Capstick's writings, "The Seton Foundation: The First Five Years" and "The Church and the Poor."

13.125 Knox Presbyterian Church
1894-1982

Church records for Knox Presbyterian Church, Baddeck: baptisms, marriages, burials, communion roll 1943-1982 (not inclusive – see MB 46). Also includes minutes of various congregation meetings, account books and financial information.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.126 Whycocomagh United Church
1850-1893
Baptismal records for McLean Presbyterian Church, Whycocomagh, 1850-1893.
- 13.127 Immaculate Conception Parish
1885-1994
Parish records for Immaculate Conception Parish, Bridgeport: baptisms, burials, marriages, 1885-1986 (not inclusive – see MB 47). Also includes history of the parish; correspondence; financial records; speeches, tributes and biographies; church bulletins; news releases; photographs; and Ocean Avenue Cemetery list.
- 13.128 Glace Bay Ministerial Association
1930-1975
Minutes of meetings and financial records of the Association.
- 13.129 Epworth United Church
1900-1985
Records for Epworth United Church, Glace Bay, from 1900, some being damaged by fire in 1972.
- 13.130 St. Mary's (Polish) Parish
1913-1984
Papers include minutes of the Altar Society; notes on applying for a Polish priest to serve in the parish; church bulletins; and history of the church.
- 13.131 Holy Ghost Ukrainian Greek Catholic Church
1912-1984
Church records for Holy Ghost Ukrainian Greek Church in Sydney's Whitney Pier: baptisms, marriages, deaths, first communions, 1912-1985 (not inclusive – see MB 66). Also includes church history with pictures of families that are members of the congregation, 1982.
- 13.132 St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church
1873-1985
Church records for St. Mary's Parish, Port Morien: baptisms, marriages, deaths, confirmations, 1873-1985 (not inclusive – see MB 66). Some records for St. Gregory's Parish, Birch Grove (Donkin) are also included.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.133 Sacred Heart (RC) Church and St. Mary's (RC) Church
1881-1985
Church records for Sacred Heart Church, Johnstown, and St. Mary's Church, Big Pond: baptisms, marriages, first communions, deaths, 1881-1985 (not inclusive – see MB 66).
- 13.135 Lake Ainslie Presbyterian Church
1899-1983
Church records: baptisms, marriages, deaths as well as donations to the building fund and meetings of the Session, 1899-1936. Also includes minutes of session meetings and annual congregational reports.
- 13.136 Alexander Grant Memorial United Church
1925-1985
Various correspondence, minutes of sessions meetings, financial statements, and rolls of members for Alexander Grant Memorial United Church in East Lake Ainslie.
- 13.137 Immaculate Conception Church
1879-1977
Church records for Immaculate Conception Parish serving Main-a-Dieu, Louisbourg and area: baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1848-1977 (not inclusive). Records are for the surrounding area and include St. Margaret's Parish, Grand Mira; St. Richard's Cemetery, Louisbourg; and Stella Maris Cemetery, Louisbourg.
- 13.138 Presbytery of Sydney, United Church of Canada
1970-
Minutes of various groups' meetings. See also MG 13.105
- 13.140 Calvin United Church
1910-1986
Parish records for Calvin United Church, New Waterford: baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1941-1969 (not inclusive – see MB 47).
- 13.141 Port Morien, Donkin, Birch Grove Pastoral Charge
1868-1991
Includes St. Luke's, Donkin; St. John's, Port Morien; and MacKay's Memorial, Birch Grove. Church records: baptisms, deaths, marriages, communicants, 1868-1991 (not inclusive – see MB 72).

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.142 St. Barra's (RC) Parish
 1854-1986
 Church records for St. Barra's, Christmas Island:
baptisms, marriages, deaths, confirmations, first communions,
1854-1986 (not inclusive – see MB 28).
- 13.143 West Bay United Church
 1834-1975
 Church records for West Bay United Church, Inverness
County: baptisms, marriages, deaths, lists of members, 1834-
1975 (not inclusive – see MB 52). These records are indexed.
- 13.144 Strathlorne Presbyterian Church
 1894-1906
 List of church members, including records of baptisms,
marriages, deaths for Strathlorne Presbyterian Church,
Inverness County. Also includes miscellaneous remarks on
happenings in the church.
- 13.145 Holy Cross (RC) Church
 1948-1986
 Parish records for Holy Cross Church, Glace Bay:
baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1948-1986 (not inclusive – see MB
70).
- 13.146 St. James (RC) Church
 1950-1986
 Parish records for St. James Church, Gardiner Mines:
baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1950-1986 (not inclusive – see MB
70).
- 13.147 St. Eugene's (RC) Church
 1951-1985
 Parish records for St. Eugene's Church, Dominion:
baptisms, marriages, deaths, first communion, confirmation,
1951-1985 (not inclusive – see MB 70).
- 13.148 Warden United Church
 1908-1990
 Church records for Warden United Church, Glace Bay:
baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1908-1986 (not inclusive – see MB
70). Of related interest, the Warden United Church Women
minutes are available on MB 78.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.149 **Gordon United Church**
1902-1985
Church records for Gordon United Church, Reserve Mines: baptisms, marriages, deaths, minutes, UCW records, and deeds, 1902-1985 (not inclusive – see MB 70).
- 13.150 **St. Andrew's United Church**
1875-1981
Church records for St. Andrew's United Church, Sydney: baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1875-1981 (not inclusive – see MB 70).
- 13.151 **Holy Guardian Angels (RC) Parish**
1820-1986
Parish records for Holy Guardian Angels Parish, L'Ardoise: baptisms, marriages, deaths, confirmations, 1820-1986 (not inclusive – see MB 71 and also available in hard copy),
- 13.152 **St. Mary's Anglican Church**
1870-1980
Church records for St. Mary's Anglican Church, Glace Bay: baptisms, marriages, deaths, minutes of meetings, 1870-1980 (not inclusive – see MB 71).
- 13.153 **MacLeod, M.D.**
1914-1970
Reverend MacLeod was a Presbyterian and later a United Church Minister. He sometimes did two sermons, one in Gaelic and one in English. The papers consist of his personal record of baptisms, marriages, and deaths in the areas of Birch Grove, Gabarus, Broughton, Framboise, Caledonia and Cape North-Aspy areas, as well as some notes on Rev. MacLeod's genealogy.
- 13.155 **MacEachern, John Hugh**
1987
Gaelic and English songs composed by Reverend MacEachern.
- 13.156 **Clyde Avenue Baptist Church**
1903-1986
Church history and several membership lists for Clyde Avenue Baptist Church in Sydney Mines.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.157 **Calvary Baptist Church**
1835-1979
Parish records for Calvary Baptist Church, North Sydney: baptisms and deaths, 1835-1979. Also includes "One Hundred Years of Baptist History," a report on the history of the Baptist Church in industrial Cape Breton.
- 13.159 **Women's Missionary Society**
1936-1940
Minutes and membership lists indicating work the Women's Missionary Society of Bethel Presbyterian Church in Sydney supported both in Cape Breton and abroad.
- 13.160 **Record of the Congregation, Baddeck Church**
1892-1907
Baptisms, marriages, families indexed 1892-1907. Reverend D. McDougall was pastor at that time.
- 13.161 **Baddeck & Baddeck Forks Presbyterian Church**
1858-1891
Congregational records for Baddeck and Baddeck Forks Presbyterian Church: baptisms 1858-1891 (Rev. K. MacKenzie was pastor). Also includes miscellaneous records of meetings and a biography of Reverend Kenneth MacKenzie.
- 13.162 **Sydney River United Protestant/United Church Women**
1959-1970
Minutes of various meetings. See MB 72.
- 13.164 **Industrial Cape Breton Council of Churches**
1971-1986
Minutes of meetings; correspondence; reports and papers delivered by guest speakers; list of local clergy and addresses (c.1976); programs and brochures; and a scrapbook 1974-1986.
- 13.165 **MacLellan, Muriel V.**
1989-1995
Muriel MacLellan is a retired schoolteacher who held the position of Vice-Principal Donkin/Morien District High School at the time of her retirement. Collection consists of writings of Mrs. MacLellan: poetry, short stories and religious essays.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.166 Boyle, Thomas O'Reilly
c.1920-1947
Thomas O'Reilly Boyle (1896-1966) was born in Placentia, Nfld., but moved at an early age to Whitney Pier in Sydney. He was ordained to the Catholic Priesthood in 1921 and served in parishes in Cape Breton, later moving to Toronto and Michigan. He taught at the People's School in 1921-1922, and in 1940 served on the Federal Conciliation Board to arbitrate a dispute at Dominion Iron and Steel Company. Boyle had a deep interest in the study of socialism and communism and the welfare of the working man during and immediately following World War II, as his papers reveal. In 1961, he published *Justice Through Power*, a study of labour. Papers include correspondence, speeches, seminary notes in Latin, published material, newspaper clippings, and photographs.
- 13.167 Paroisse St. Hyacinthe (RC)
1832-1960
Parish records for St. Hyacinthe Parish, D'Escousse: baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1832-1960 (not inclusive – see MB 75).
- 13.169 North Highlands Pastoral Charge
1874-1984
Church records: baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1874-1924 (not inclusive – see MB 75). Also includes financial statements.
- 13.170 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church
1890-1918
Records books and church records for St. Andrew's, the first free Presbyterian Church, at Little Bras d'Or: baptisms, marriages, deaths, congregational events, 1908-1919 (not inclusive).
- 13.171 St. Mark's Anglican Parish
1911-1985
Financial records and minutes of various meetings for St. Mark's Parish in Coxheath. Also includes church histories and reminiscences; scrapbooks and newspaper clippings; correspondence; and photographs.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.172 **St. Patrick's Church**
1861-[192?]
Lists of pew rents paid, farm animals owned by local farmers along with their values, school tax lists, road work lists, and lists of local residents for St. Patrick's Church in North East Margaree.
- 13.173 **Middle River Presbyterian Church**
1875-1880
Ledger contains early organization of the Middle River Church and establishment of a building committee in 1875. Also contains lists of parishioners' seats, maintenance accounts and lists of subscriptions for maintenance.
- 13.174 **Good Shepherd Anglican Parish, All Saints Anglican Parish, and St. John's Anglican Parish**
1900-1990
Records for each of the following parishes: Good Shepherd Anglican Parish, Reserve & Dominion, 1900-1990; All Saints Anglican Parish, New Waterford, 1911-1990; and St. John's Anglican Parish, Reserve, 1950-1968. Records comprise of baptisms, marriages, deaths, and confirmations. See MB 75.
- 13.175 **Carmen United Church**
1890-1990
Church records for Carmen United Church, Sydney Mines: baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1890-1990 (not inclusive – see MB 75).
- 13.176 **Mission to the Highland Emigrants in Cape Breton**
1833
Related the early history of the efforts of the Glasgow Society to undertake Christian missionary work among the Scots of Cape Breton.
- 13.177 **St. Ann's Pastoral Charge**
1925-1990
Records of pastors; records of elders; lists of communicants; register of baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1925-1990 (not inclusive – see MB 76). These records include records for North Shore and North River (Presbyterian) before Union.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.178 Waterview Pastoral Charge
 1964-1982
 Minutes of various meetings of the Waterview Pastoral Charge in Gabarus. Please see MB 76.
- 13.179 John Fraser Memorial United Church
 1925-1990
 Ledger containing congregational and annual meeting minutes for John Fraser Memorial United Church in North River Bridge. Also includes a list of clergy and several A.C.Fraser, Women's Missionary Society minutes. Please see MB 78.
- 13.180 Westmount United Church
 1972-1992
 Minutes of the United Church Women of Westmount United Church, 1972-1992. See MB 78.
- 13.181 Bay St. Lawrence and Mount Cabot Women's
 Missionary Societies
 1958-1990
 Minutes of meetings by these two groups. See MB 78.
- 13.182 St. Luke's United Church
 1961-1985
 Minutes for St. Luke's United Church, Donkin. See MB 78.
- 13.183 Leitches Creek United Church Women
 1959-1988
 Minutes of meetings. See MB 78.
- 13.184 Sydney River United Protestant United Church
 Women
 1951-1981
 United Church Women minutes. See MB 78.
- 13.186 Irish Brook Methodist Church and Gabarus Circuit
 Baptisms
 1852-1870
 Irish Brook minutes, financial statements; baptisms for Gabarus Circuit, 1852-1870, which includes the following areas: Louisbourg, St. Epirit, Big Ridge, Sydney Forks, and Framboise.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.187 Fishers of Men
 1978-1979
 Material deals mainly with Operation "Fishers of Men" – lists of clergy, meeting agendas, newspaper clippings, recapitulation list, ecumenical programs, and brochures.
- 13.188 St. John's Anglican Church
 1877-1993
 Church records for St. John's Anglican Church, North Sydney: baptisms, marriages and deaths.
- 13.189 Chalmers United Church
 1925-1995
 Church records for Chalmers United Church, Dominion: baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1925-1995 (not inclusive).
- 13.190 St. Joseph's (RC) Church
 1853-1920
 Church records for St. Joseph's Church, North Sydney: baptisms, 1866-1879; marriages, 1866-1920. These records are indexed.
- 13.191 St. Andrew's Cemetery
 1856-1995
 Cemetery records for St. Andrew's in Boisdale, listed according to rows and indexed alphabetically. Included is a diagram and photograph of St. Andrew's Church, including Beaver Cove Pioneer Monument.
- 13.192 Women's Missionary Society, Hunter's Mountain
 1936-1943
 Scribbler containing records of the Women's Missionary Society which includes lists of members, account of meetings, life membership fund, and dues.
- 13.193 Zion Robertson United Church
 1829-1831
 Records for Zion Robertson United Church in Port Hawkesbury: baptisms, 1829-1831 including the following areas: Sydney, Glasgow, Bridgeport, Port Hood, Port Hawkesbury, Grand Anse, and River Inhabitants.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 13
RELIGIOUS PAPERS

- 13.194 St. Peter's (RC) Church
 1874-1930
 Photocopies of the records for St. Peter's Church in
Ingonish: baptisms, marriages and deaths, 1874-1930 (not
inclusive).
- 13.195 Cleveland United Church, West Bay Pastoral
Charge
 1882-1973
 Various ledgers containing different topics.
- 13.196 St. John the Baptist (RC) Church
 1840-1997
 Parish records for St. John the Baptist Church in River
Bourgeois: baptisms, marriages, confirmations, deaths, 1840-
1997 (not inclusive). See also "The River That Isn't" by Garvie
Samson for church history [FC 2349 R58 S36 1994].
- 13.197 Homeville Baptist Church
 1876-1973
 Collection consists of minutes, membership lists, records
of baptisms, a pastor's report, a report on the organization of a
new church at Homeville, and various correspondence.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES
Dates spanned: 1798-1997
247 Entries

This manuscript group is a collection of documents concerning businesses that were the heart of many small Cape Breton communities. Included are large corporations, such as SYSCO and DOSCO as well as small businesses, such as Morrison's Store in St. Peter's, Richmond County.

14.1 Cape Breton Regional Health Planning Project
1971-1976

The Cape Breton Regional Health Planning Project studied and planned for the development of an integrated regional health system for Cape Breton Island. The papers include correspondence and memoranda dealing with meetings of the committee, information on health and health service in Cape Breton, implementation, resource material and Community Health Councils reports.

14.2 St. Andrew's Lodge of Cape Breton, No.7
Freemasons
1809-1893

The warrant held by St. Andrew's Lodge of Cape Breton is fifth under which Masons have worked in Sydney. The documentation includes applications for admittance, notices of meetings, lists of names of members of Masonic Lodges, c.1785-1893, bond holders and pamphlets.

14.3 Red Cross Auxiliary
1915-1918

The documentation includes a membership book listing dues paid, receipts and expenditures for the Mira Gut Red Cross Auxiliary. This book includes names and service numbers of local men in the C.E.F.

14.4 Beaton, Donald "The Miller"
1880-1901

Sketch of Donald "The Miller" Beaton's three mills: a saw mill, a grist mill and a carding mill. Built in 1880 at North East Mabou, the mills were destroyed by fire in 1901.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.5 Inverness Board of Trade
1927-1938
The formation of the Board of Trade marked attempts by leading citizens to improve transportation and electric services in the town.
- 14.6 Chemical Institute of Canada, Atlantic Section
1968
Papers presented at the annual meeting in Sydney; correspondence with Mr. R. Tulloch, speakers, invited guests and accommodations.
- 14.7 Moffatt, E.R.
1901
Account of "Manse" in North Sydney with E.R. Moffatt, General Store.
- 14.8 Dominion Garden Club
1956
Papers pertaining to the founding of the Club were received from Mrs. Olive Boone, Dominion, in December 1984.
- 14.9 Grand Royal Black Chapter of Ireland
1914-c.1920
Correspondence, memoranda and court decision relating to Home Rule in Ireland, and the teaching of religion in Nova Scotia schools.
- 14.10 Boy Scouts of Cape Breton
1918-1972
The Boy Scout Movement in Cape Breton was one of the earliest in North America, beginning at Port Morien around 1908. Documentation includes minute and registration books, annual reports, a history of the Boy Scouts in Cape Breton by Edward Weaver, as well as numerous clippings, certificates and correspondence.
- 14.11 Cameron, John
1910-1919
Ledger of Mr. Cameron's general store, Boularderie.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.12 Town of Dominion
1906-1982

Records of the Town of Dominion; includes Town Council Minutes, ledgers, school board and police shift reports, teachers' payroll, and rate payers rate book. Also included are files pertaining to the assessment of the town's police departments, recommendations and report and the town's poll taxes, 1935.

14.13 Cape Breton Development Corporation
1857-1988

The Cape Breton Development Corporation came into existence in 1967. This crown corporation was established "to promote and assist the financing of industry on (Cape Breton) Island... and to acquire the interests of the major coal producer in the Sydney Coalfield and reorganize and operate the mines with a view to the rationalization of coal production..." This is a very extensive collection including many DEVCO statistics, reports, letters, information on operations and development, equipment, photos and government studies.

14.14 Labour Leader Publishing Company
1952-1953

The Labour Leader Publishing Company produced the *Maritime Labour Leader*, 1952-1953, a weekly newspaper dedicated to the interests of the working man. The Beaton Institute holds a complete run of the paper. Also included in the holdings are lists of shareholders, the Certificate of Incorporation, Articles of Association, miscellaneous financial reports, correspondence and a minute book including dates from 1951 to 1959.

14.15 MacLellan, Norman
1904-1912

The journals and ledgers of Norman MacLellan used in the operation of his grocery store in Bridgeport, Cape Breton County. The covers of the workbooks are of a colorful and patriotic nature.

14.16 Roman Catholic Total Abstinence Society
1841

Total abstinence pledge signed by James Petrie of Sydney and Reverend James Drummond, Parish Priest of St. Patrick's Church, Sydney.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.17 Nova Scotia Home Economics Association
1953-1990

The Canadian Home Economics Association is a national association speaking on behalf of the home economics profession in Canada. It was founded in 1926 and has been active in Cape Breton since the 1950s. The collection includes minute books, annual meeting reports, mailing and membership lists, newsletters, clippings, photos and ledgers.

14.18 Town of Sydney Mines
1881-1971

Town of Sydney Mines records consisting of minutes of town council meetings, financial statements and copies of annual reports and briefs on education.

14.19 General Mining Association
1827-1900

The General Mining Association, a Branch of the London firm of Rundell, Bridge and Rundell, was granted a monopoly on the Nova Scotian coal reserves by the Duke of York in 1827. The monopoly was rescinded in 1857, but operations continued until 1900. The mines on the southern side of the Sydney Coalfield were taken over between 1893 and 1900 by the Dominion Coal Company. Operations on the northern side of the Sydney Coalfield were purchased by the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company in 1900. This documentation includes an extensive collection: workmen's time and pay books; stock account books and material and stores used by collieries; waste books, company store books, rent rolls; journals, letterbooks, coal accounts, correspondence, and diaries.

14.20 Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company
1899-1933

The Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Company was organized in 1882. In 1900, it purchased the General Mining Association's operations on the north side of the Sydney Coalfield. The company entered into a merger with the newly-formed British Empire and Coal Company in 1921. This large collection includes: time books; contract books; coal records; pay books; journals, ledgers and loose reports; letter book of the company; large journals; employment cards.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.21 Cape Breton County
1813-1979
County of Cape Breton records including: assessments and tax notices; building plans and deeds; Council members; population; hospital accounts; voters' lists and election result; reports; correspondence; by-laws; petitions; maps.
- 14.23 Dunlap, James
1889-1915
Grocery invoices, Leitches' Creek.
- 14.24 Archangel Division No.40, Sons of Temperance
1884-1943
The Archangel Division No.40 was organized in Sydney Mines in 1884 and its influence in anti-alcohol, tobacco and obscenity was strong throughout the Northside area of Sydney Harbour. This collection includes: minute books; financial records; correspondence relating to meetings; printed material and ledgers.
- 14.25 Town of New Waterford
1912-1991
Town of New Waterford documentation: voters' lists; schools; essays; education.
- 14.26 Dominion Steel and Coal Company
1893-1980
Very large collection divided into the following categories: Administration; Operations; Boards, Committees and Commissions; Legal, Government and Court Documents; Miscellaneous printed and technical material; Reports; Photographs and slides; Newspaper clippings; Ledgers; Notes for Research Steel Project; Miscellaneous material. See Finding Aid #97 for details. See also MG 14.30 and MG 14.38.
- 14.27 City of Sydney
1864-
Large collection including the following documents: voters' lists; reports on schools and education; minutes of meetings; auditor's statements; mayoral speeches; reports; BiCentennial material; correspondence; transcript of Supreme Court trial "Rowe vs. City of Sydney"; town histories; submissions for various community improvements such as a fire station, hospital, bridge near Muggah's Creek, sidewalks; police reports; zoning by-laws; agreements, 1901-1960; legal agreements; tenders; annual reports.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.28 Cape Breton Coal Company
1873-1880
Memoranda and Articles of Association for Cape Breton Coal Company, Bridgeport.
- 14.30 Dominion Steel & Coal Company
1915-1985
Papers include speeches by DOSCO presidents; press release regarding Trenton Steel Works (1959); telephone directories; DOSCO history; briefs; DOSCO general catalogue; account books; salary rolls; seniority lists; reports. See also MG 14.26 and MG 14.38.
- 14.32 International Coal and Railway Company
1885
This area of four square miles was taken up in separate lots in 1858 by Messrs. Cadougan and MacLeod, by whom it was sold in 1863 to the International, a New York company. Collection includes: by-laws, pay chits; "Report of Cape Breton Coal Beds for the International, Caledonia, Clyde, Block House Coal Companies" by Professor J.P. Lesley.
- 14.33 St. Casimir Lithuanian Society
1911-1919
Badge, constitution and minutes of the Society with English translation of the minutes by Sister Magdalena Glinski, C.N.D.
- 14.34 Lewis, P.F.
1912-1914
Ledger of daily accounts of transactions by Mr. Lewis in his general store at Sydney River.
- 14.35 Cape Breton Joint Expenditure Board
1893-1972
The Cape Breton Joint Expenditure Board (Jointex) is composed of all municipal units in Cape Breton County with each being represented by the Mayor or Warden. It was formed in 1893 and has jurisdiction over the planning and financing of services used by all municipalities, e.g. court house, jail, mental hospital. This large collection includes: deeds, reports, tenders and correspondence from the Cape Breton Mental Hospital; minutes of Jointex meetings, submissions, cost studies, reports, correspondence and briefs.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.36 **Ancient Order of Hibernians**
1951-1962
Division No.1 of the society was organized in Sydney in 1902 to preserve Irish traditions. It functioned successfully for about sixty years with headquarters in St. Patrick's Church. Papers include: Bulletin No.1 "The Ancient Order of Hibernians in Canada and America"; minute books; treasurer's books; guest book; papers pertaining to Irish people in Cape Breton.
- 14.37 **Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities**
1965-1970
Collection includes: programs; minutes; resolutions; speeches and clippings.
- 14.38 **Dominion Iron and Steel Corporation**
1900-1912
Collection includes: eleven letters regarding Blacks from U.S. to work in Sydney steel plant; letter books of DOSCO laboratory; letter book of blast furnace superintendents regarding operations; crown grant to Dominion Iron and Steel Corporation of land in Muggah's Creek area; letter regarding lawsuit against Dominion Coal Company. See also MG 14.26 and MG 14.30.
- 14.40 **Deuterium of Canada, Ltd**
1967-1985
The first attempt to produce heavy water on a large scale in Canada took place in Glace Bay between 1963 and 1968. Between 1971 and 1975, the heavy water plant was reconstructed. Atomic Energy of Canada Limited bought the Glace Bay plant from the Province of Nova Scotia in 1978. Production of the first barrel of heavy water occurred on 15 June 1976. Meanwhile, the Port Hawkesbury Heavy Water Plant went into production in 1970 and was purchased by Atomic Energy of Canada in 1975. Both plants were shut down by the federal government in 1985 with the loss of 700 skilled jobs. The papers contain material on the history and operations of both the Glace Bay and Port Hawkesbury plants, including promotional material, speeches, progress reports and newspaper clippings.
- 14.41 **Ferguson, Donald**
1873-1900
Accounts maintained by Mr. Ferguson in his general store at Ferguson Lake, Richmond County.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.44 Royal Albert Lodge No.19, A.F. and A.M.
1957
 History of the Lodge, 1857-1957, compiled by Fred MacDonald, North Sydney.
- 14.45 Archibald and Company
1824-1846
 Archibald and Company, which dominated North Sydney's commercial life for more than half a century, had its beginnings in the 1830's. Samuel G. Archibald (1777-1846) was one of the founders of the firm that operated a shipyard, the Marine Railway, woodworking mills and a forge, as well as a ships chandlery. The firm also did a large business in shipping coal and other goods such as in the Newfoundland seal and other fisheries. Collection includes: ledgers of accounts and Charter Agreement between the bark "Kingwood" and Archibald & Company.
- 14.46 McAulay, John A.
1894-1899
 John A. McAulay (c.1867-1954) owned the only general store between West Bay and Whycocomagh on the Bras d'Or Lakes. It was situated at South Side River Denys. The building was destroyed by fire in the early 1970's. This collection contains: correspondence, receipts and journals.
- 14.47 MacQueen, Donald
1877-1904
 Papers referring to Mr. MacQueen's farming operation in Whycocomagh.
- 14.48 Town of Inverness
1904-1911
 Minutes of the Town Council of Inverness and a report by the Forest Street Home and School Association. See MB 3.
- 14.49 Mabou General Store
1874-1898
 Store ledger. See MB 4.
- 14.50 Maryville Cooperative Canning Ltd.
1934-1944
 Lodgers of lobster cannery in Little Judique Ponds. See MB 4.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.51 River Bourgeois General Store
1857-1862
Store ledger. See MB 4.
- 14.52 Agricultural Redevelopment Areas (ARDA)
1965
Minutes of meetings held in Little Judique Ponds to deal with forestry, fishery and beef production in Inverness County. See MB 4.
- 14.53 Cape Breton Historical Society
1928-1971
Cape Breton Historical Society was organized on 19 January 1928. The Society felt that from an historical point of view, there as not a portion of the American continent which surpassed in importance the Island of Cape Breton. The purpose of the C.B. Historical Society was not merely to emphasize the major historical events, but to gather from all sources at present available, particularly from the memories of the older people, tales of heroic and strenuous effort in the more humble but less important walks of life. In later years, the Society evolved to the called the "Old Sydney Society" which operates and meets in the Lyceum building on George Street in Sydney and is concerned with the restoration and preservation of Sydney landmarks. This is a large collection containing: correspondence; collections of essays and other materials; newspaper clippings; miscellaneous correspondence and articles.
- 14.55 Robin, Jones & Whitman Co., Ltd.
1767-1951
The firm of Robin, Jones and Whitman was originally a Channel Islands firm, its first station in North America being Arichat. The firm was involved in several mergers at the turn of the century and it was during one of these that the head office moved from Jersey to Halifax. In 1910 the company finally emerged in its present form as Robin, Jones and Whitman. This large collection includes: letter books; telegram books; ledgers; day books; time books; mortgage books; waste books; invoices; fish records; cash books; sales books; commercial and legal records; inventories and miscellaneous items. See MB 51 and Finding Aid 14.
- 14.56 Boularderie Agricultural Society
1864-1885
Minutes of annual meetings, together with lists of subscribers.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.57 Canadian Federation of University Women, CB Branch
1965-1998
The Cape Breton Branch of the Canadian Federation of University Women (CFUW) was formed in Sydney in 1967, Mrs. Wayne Lorway was its first president. The papers include: minutes of meetings and membership lists; resolutions; correspondence; newsletters and journals; clippings; projects; publications; studies; scrapbooks and photographs.
- 14.58 MacDonald, Malcolm
1866-1879
Malcolm MacDonald emigrated from Scotland, first to Huntington and then to Fourchu, where he had a general store. Papers include invoices and correspondence pertaining to Mr. MacDonald's business.
- 14.59 Collins, Angus
1861-1887
Pages from a ledger kept by Mr. Collins in his store at Southwest Margaree.
- 14.60 McLean, Donald
1857-1874
Three ledgers kept by Donald McLean in his general store at Little Harbour, Malagawatch, Inverness County. See MB 18.
- 14.61 MacNeil Brothers
1896-1919
John C. MacNeil (County Councillor for County of Cape Breton) and his family conducted a general store business in Grand Narrows for many years. The papers include journals, ledgers and letters.
- 14.62 McDougall, Malcolm
1873-1921
Ledger of accounts for McDougall's General Store in Christmas Island.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.63 **Hardwood Hill Cemetery**
1881-1997
Hardwood Hill Cemetery contains fourteen acres and has over 14,000 graves and burial lots. A fountain is located in the center and is a helpful reference point for locating burial sites. Large collection includes: burial register; deed; cemetery alphabetical listing by last name and first name; history of the cemetery; various documentation; scrapbook; slides of photos.
- 14.64 **Gillis, Frank J.**
1931-1940
Frank Gillis ran the harness making and leather business first owned by E.O. Weeks, at the corner of Prince and George Streets, Sydney, for many years. Ledger of accounts.
- 14.65 **Morrison's Mill**
1916-1922
Murdock Morrison bought the carding mill on Argyle Street, Sydney, from MacLennan and Farquharson, c.1900. His son, Ronald Morrison, operated it from c.1905 until the mid 1930's. The City of Sydney bought the property in 1946. It is the present site of the band shell in Wentworth Park. Collection includes: day books; account of early grist and carding mills.
- 14.66 **Canadian Government Railways (C.N.R.)**
1916
George's River Station, Train and Car Record for period January to August, 1916, including messages pertaining to finding the body of Joseph McDonald of Scotch Lake, demand for wage increase, and report of missing case of whiskey.
- 14.68 **Municipality of Victoria County**
1875-1952
This large collection holds: assessment rolls; minutes of meetings; tax ledgers; voters' lists; auditor's report; microfilm containing various documentation. See MB 39.
- 14.69 **Sydney Hotel**
c.1893
Plans of Sydney Hotel drawn up by Cabot, Everett and Mead, Architects of Boston, U.S. Plans show each floor and sketch of building. The hotel was built on the location of the present Isle Royal Hotel, on the corner of Dorchester and the Esplanade in Sydney and was destroyed by fire in 1918.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.70 Inverness County
1884-1984
Large collection of documentation pertaining to the County of Inverness: assessments; list of electors; papers concerning tax sales; draft of decorporation of the Town of Port Hood; various other documents.
- 14.71 Holy Name Society
1948-1954
Minute book of the Boisdale branch of the Society including membership lists.
- 14.72 Boisdale District Farmers' Association
1947-1948
Correspondence and minutes pertaining to the business of the Association.
- 14.73 Boisdale Cooperative Society, Ltd.
1955-1971
Eight financial statements and auditors' reports.
- 14.74 Municipality of Richmond County
1829-1904
This holding includes: assessment notice and two large handwritten ledgers of the recordings of the County council held in the council chambers.
- 14.75 Cape Breton County Farmers' Exhibition
Committee
1927-1944
Minutes of the Committee on microfilm. See MB 27.
- 14.76 North Sydney Agricultural Society
1907-1944
Cash book originally held by Fred Jackson, Upper North Sydney.
- 14.77 McNeil, Ronald
1874-1892
Papers of the Mabou General Emporium, owned by Ronald McNeil; includes and advertisement of his stock.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.78 Maritime Telephone & Telegraph Company
1972

Included in these holdings are: history of telephone service in Cape Breton; reports; list of Cape Breton subscribers; dates of early telephone companies in Cape Breton; "The Telephone Story" in pictures.

14.79 British Empire Steel and Coal Company
1920-1926

This company was incorporated in 1920 for the purpose of acquiring the Dominion Steel Corporation and its constituent companies the Dominion Coal Company and the Dominion Iron and Steel Company. It continued to function until 1928 when it was taken over by the Dominion Steel and Coal Corporation. Includes: letter to the shareholders; memorandum of agreement between British Empire Steel and Coal Company and Prudential Trust Company; BESCO bulletin.

14.80 Middle River and Hunters Mountain Mutual
Telephone Co., Ltd.
1929-1941

Cooperatively owned company formed in 1916. Papers include: annual reports; customers' lists; accounts receivable; secretary's report.

14.81 Catholic Women's League of the Diocese of
Antigonish
1921-

Material accumulated by Diocesan Presidents pertaining to various activities of CWL parish councils and of annual conventions. Very large collection.

14.82 Mining Society of Nova Scotia
1895-1973

The Mining Society of Nova Scotia was formed in 1892 in order to facilitate "the interchange of knowledge by taking concerted action upon all matters affecting or relating to the mining industries of the Province of Nova Scotia, and generally to promote the said industries by all lawful and honorable means." Collection includes: minutes of meetings and attendance records; correspondence and memoranda; miscellaneous correspondence and financial information; correspondence of the women's auxiliary; constitution and by-laws; photographs; clippings; several papers and reports.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.83 **McDaniel, Miles**
1811-1819
Miles McDaniel was an early merchant in the Margaree area. This is a ledger of accounts kept by McDaniel comprising about 200 names of customers in Inverness County.
- 14.84 **Baddeck Board of Trade**
1936-1943
Minutes of the Board and miscellaneous correspondence and memoranda pertaining to the history of Baddeck and the Board of Trade.
- 14.85 **Bras d'Or Lime Co. Ltd.**
1889-1915
Two ledgers for 1889-1900 and 1889-1915. Information indicates that an interpreter was employed at the quarry to deal with the immigrant miners who were of Polish, Hungarian, Russian, Yugoslavian and Greek descent. See MB 40.
- 14.86 **Bras d'Or Marble Co. Ltd.**
1894-1910
Ledger, 1894-1910. See MB 40.
- 14.87 **McLauchlan and Sanders General Store**
1879-1928
Ten ledgers and account books believed to be from the general store. This large business in Marble Mountain serviced the bustling community during the mining boom years 1889-1915 until its demise came in the 1920's. There is evidence of an interpreter who was employed to deal with immigrant miners.
- 14.90 **Middle River Sons of Temperance Division No. 1101**
1935-1936
The Middle River Sons of Temperance Division was organized on 31 August 1935 as a member of the Nova Scotia Sons of Temperance Association. The collection includes: letter; journal; financial returns; circulars.
- 14.91 **Fraser's Store**
1867-1869
Store account books for Fraser's Store, Big Bras d'Or.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.92 C.H. Harshman's Drug Store
1915-1916
The drug store was situated on the corner of Charlotte and Wentworth Streets, Sydney, and was in operation from about 1910 until the 1970's. Ledger of prescriptions and receipts.
- 14.93 Andrews, William H.
1903-1906
Ledger of contract work, including wages paid, accounts receivable and payable.
- 14.94 Caledonian Mine
1864
Agreement between Robert Wilson, James Wilson, David McArel and James Baird of Sydney Mines to form a company to mine coal at the southern head of Cow Bay to be designated the Caledonian (sic) Mines.
- 14.95 Campbell, Duncan
1834-1877
Ledger for Mr. Campbell's blacksmith business in Glencoe, Inverness County, mainly for the years 1866-1877.
- 14.96 Sampson General Store
1866-1907
Four ledgers of a business that appears to have been owned by Job Sampson and George Burke at L'Ardoise. Materials include: day journal; accounts receivable; accounts payable.
- 14.97 Lake Side Cemetery
1875-1934
Lake Side Cemetery was established in 1875 with the purchase of land on the Little Bras d'Or Road. Consists of minutes of meetings of the Board of Trustees and the Shareholders, and a cemetery record for the years 1876-1877.
- 14.98 Mineral Rock Mutual Telephone Company
1939-1951
This company was established in 1913 to serve the Marion Bridge Huntington area and was still in existence in 1951. Correspondence and papers pertaining to the operations of the company including: receipts; financial reports; proxies; requests for service; copy of the Rural Telephone Act.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.99 **The Bohemian Club of Sydney**
1904-1906
Journal containing Club rules, membership lists and minutes of meetings. The Club was formed in 1904 as a social club.
- 14.100 **MacFarlane, Angus "Ban"**
1880-1890
Angus "Ban" MacFarlane (1842-1931) operated a grist and saw mill at Upper Margaree. He was also a well-known Gaelic bard. Two small notebooks of accounts receivable.
- 14.101 **Town of North Sydney**
1893-1935
North Sydney, first known as "the Bar" or "North Bar", was settled in 1785, partly by Loyalists. The area began to grow when the General Mining Association gained control of the nearby mines at Sydney Mines and ran a railway to North Sydney. By the 1850's, shipping, fishing, shipbuilding and marine railway formed the economic base of the area. North Sydney was incorporated as a town in 1885, and the Newfoundland ferry began regular service from there in 1898. Shipping, ferry service and an industrial park serving the North Side area form the basis of the economy today. North Sydney joined the Cape Breton Regional Municipality in 1997. Records consist of annual reports, financial statements and an education brief.
- 14.103 **Middle River Gold Mining Company Ltd.**
1907-1908
This company was established in 1907 with head office in Baddeck, C.B. The collection contains: stock certificates and shares.
- 14.104 **Bosdett, Peter**
1847-1853
Ledger of accounts, believed to be from Peter Bosdett's store at West Arichat. This ledger was acquired as a scrapbook within the Ann Leslie (Bown) Crawley papers (see MG 12.43). Newspaper clippings were removed to reveal the accounts, many of whom were of Jersey origin.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.105 Janvrin, Francis and Philip
1798-1799

Francis Janvrin (fl. 1785-1825) and Philip Janvrin (fl. 1790-1825) were Jersey Island merchants with interests in the Gaspé region and Isle Madame, Cape Breton. John Janvrin, probably a brother of the above, set up business on Janvrin's Island near Arichat in 1794 and served on the executive council of Cape Breton. Consist of indexed ledger of accounts relating to the Gaspé fisheries of Janvrin and Company.

14.106 Brown, Alfred E.
1873-1908

Alfred E. Brown operated a general store and was notary public in Port Morien (Cow Bay) in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Consists of a ledger of accounts of the general store and a ledger of statements of ships' masters sworn before the consular agent of the United States at Port Morien and notarized by A.E. Brown.

14.107 Round Island Mutual Telephone Company Ltd.
1957-1968

The Round Island Mutual Telephone Company served an area along the north side of Mira Bay, between Mira Gut, Homeville and Horne's Road from 1957 to 1966. It was linked to the Mira River Telephone Company and had approximately 40 subscribers. Alex Lewis of Mira Gut was the president and Elsie Marshall of Marion Bridge served as secretary-treasurer of the company, which was taken over by Maritime Telegraph and Telephone Company in 1966. Consists of an accounts ledger, correspondence and a subscription notebook.

14.108 Sylvan Division, Sons of Temperance
1893-1953

Collection consists of: minutes of meetings; membership roll; financial reports; minutes of the junior organization.

14.109 Margaree District Social Services Convention
1910-1923

This organization included most of the churches in the Margaree area. They combined to provide welfare benefits for those in need. Documentation includes: a ledger and diary kept by B.J. Smyth of Northeast Margaree.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.110 **Marion Bridge Community Fair**
1941-1952
Minutes and financial records of the Marion Bridge Community Fair Committee.
- 14.111 **Victoria Gypsum Mining and Manufacturing Company**
1895-1897
The company was incorporated to consolidate the gypsum mining and shipping interests of Hon. William Fraser McCurdy, who, beginning in 1882, opened quarries in Baddeck Bay (Beinn Bhreagh) and Port Bevis (Big Harbour). With the discovery of higher quality gypsum at St. Ann's Bay (Kelly Rock), the company's interests shifted there. For many years the company, with Mr. McCurdy as president and general manager, employed over 100 men and was the largest employer in Victoria County. The company closed in 1897. Documentation includes: a letter book of William F. McCurdy and correspondence with importers and local suppliers.
- 14.112 **Broughton Mine**
1896-1901
Time book listing names of miners and hours worked and correspondence regarding progress of work at the mine.
- 14.113 **Western Union Telephone Company**
1876
Inventory of North Sydney property for half year ending 31 December 1876.
- 14.115 **Cape Breton County Municipal School Board**
1956-1957
Attendance book, minutes of meetings, and lists of bills incurred.
- 14.116 **Boys of Sydney**
1905-1925
The association was formed "to interest ourselves in the past history of Sydney and to accumulate all matters bearing on such past history." Record Book containing the Constitution and by-laws, minutes, and membership rolls.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.117 Sydney Lyceum
 1903-1906
 Minutes of Board of Governors meetings, programs of events and scrapbook of clippings.
- 14.118 Inverness County Temperance League
 1910-1911
 Minutes of meetings and correspondence.
- 14.119 MacNeil, Reg F.
 1905-1949
 Reg MacNeil's large collection indicates an interest in various mining ventures.
- 14.120 Sydney Centennial Commission
 1966-1967
 This commission was formed to help celebrate and commemorate Canada's Centennial of Confederation. The Honorary President was Mayor Russell Urquhart and Sandy Reeves was President. The papers are those of the Projects Committee of which M.R. Campbell was Chairman.
- 14.121 International Order of Good Templars
 1921-1922
 Book containing minutes of meetings of the Connaught Lodge, Point Edward.
- 14.122 Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire,
 Louisbourg Chapter
 1910-1997
 The Louisbourg Chapter of Sydney, N.S. Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire was organized on 08 October 1910 at "Petersfield" in Westmount, the home of Senator MacLennan, whose wife, Mrs. J.S. MacLennan, was elected the First Regent. In 1911, the Louisbourg chapter was affiliated with the Victoria League in Great Britain. They contributed during both World Wars in a voluntary capacity. Through the years they have sponsored Cape Breton artists' exhibits, fashion and flower shows, garden parties, supplied books to the local libraries and schools, assistance has been given in all educational lines, operated a superfluity ship and have provided Scholarships and Bursary funding to local artists and students in the school and Cape Breton Music Festivals. This collection contains: minutes books; correspondence; published material; pamphlets; scrapbooks; clippings; photos; posters; and financial books.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.124 **Old Sydney Collieries**
1869-1965
The Old Sydney Collieries were incorporated in 1901 and came under the control of the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company in Sydney Mines. In 1938, the capital of the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company was divided and the Old Sydney Collieries became a subsidiary of the Dominion Steel and Coal Company. Consists of: employment agreements, colliery production records, scorebook, and safety award certificate.
- 14.126 **Anonymous Ledger**
1910-1926
Day journal for a grocery store, possibly in the town of Inverness, containing lists of subscribers for unnamed paper or periodical.
- 14.127 **Toronto Coal Mining Company**
1892
Memorandum proposing the repeal of Section 115 of the Mines and Minerals Act of 1892 by which the Toronto Coal Mining Company lost its lease in the Collins Areas, Little Bras d'Or, to J.W.K. Johnston.
- 14.128 **MacDonald, Donald**
1863-1885
Ledger of accounts of general store, probably at North Mountain, West Bay, Inverness County, in the Malagawatch area.
- 14.129 **Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, Rt. Hon. Vincent Massey Chapter**
1962-1981
The Honorable Vincent Massey Chapter grew out of a Junior Chapter of the Louisbourg Chapter IODE which was organized in 1940. It became a Primary Chapter in 1953. Documentation includes: minutes of meetings; history of the chapter; programs; scrapbooks and the chapter's charter.
- 14.130 **McDougall & MacNeil**
1884-1922
Correspondence relating to railroad schedules and business matters; accounts of transactions and register of the Grand Narrows Hotel.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.131 **Drummond Division, Sons of Temperance**
1914-1915
Minutes of the Drummond Division, Sons of Temperance, Boularderie Center, kept by Adam A. MacKenzie and passed by him to Elizabeth Agnes (Matheson) Livingstone.
- 14.132 **Capeview Cooperators**
1938-1946
Minutes of Capeview Cooperators, a cooperative of fishermen in the area covering Main-a-Dieu, Bateston, Baleine, Little Lorraine, and Scaterie. At one time they owned a large lobster cannery in Main-a-Dieu.
- 14.133 **Anonymous Ledger**
1866-1875
Ledger of accounts for business in the L'Ardoise area.
- 14.134 **Herbicide Fund Society**
1975-1984
The Herbicide Fund Society was formed by a group concerned about the effects of herbicides 2.4D and 2.4.5-T on people and the environment of Cape Breton. The Society's purpose was to raise funds for public education and for the payment of legal fees. The Society became involved in important court cases which increased public awareness of the dangers of the spraying of forests in the fight against the spruce bud worm. Included: minutes of meetings; correspondence; literature; records of the Supreme Court case; information on other ecological groups; other court cases relating to environmental issues; and miscellaneous reports, papers and presentations.
- 14.135 **Memorial Society of Cape Breton**
1977-1979
Papers pertaining to the establishment of the Society including: correspondence; photos; brochures and clippings.
- 14.136 **Family Planning Resource Team**
1972-1985
The Family Planning Resource Team was founded in Sydney in 1981 in order to provide education in human sexuality and family planning. Papers cover all phases of the team's work, including minutes of meetings, correspondence and literature.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.137 **Richmond, G.B.**
1932-1936
Ledger of accounts of Dr. G.B. Richmond's dental practice in Sydney found in the attic of his former home, 38 Rigby Road.
- 14.138 **Sydney Council of Home and School Associations**
1949-1962
Press releases and registration forms relating to the establishment and running of adult evening educational classes in Sydney.
- 14.140 **Town of Glace Bay**
1901-
Documentation includes: petition to the Honorable Jean Marchand requesting re-opening of Number 20 Colliery; minutes of Town Council meetings; annual report, 1954.
- 14.141 **British Canadian Co-operative Society Limited**
1906-1978
The British Canadian Co-operative Society Ltd., commenced operations in July 1906 in Sydney Mines. By 1931 there were branch stores in Florence, Cranberry, North Sydney, and Glace Bay, where groceries, meats, dry goods and men's wear were sold. Bakery, dairy and repair shops were later added. Additional branches were also opened in Dominion, Donkin, New Aberdeen, and Bras d'Or. The Co-operative closed in 1980. The papers include: management records; weekly cash and bank reconciliations; membership records.
- 14.142 **D.A. MacRae & Son**
1932-1954
Four ledgers containing funeral records of D.A. MacRae & Son, who succeeded Haggett's Funeral and Flower Service, Sydney Mines. The ledgers records place of death, name, age, date, place of birth, occupation, residence and other pertinent information.
- 14.143 **North Sydney Collieries**
1929-1933
The North Sydney Collieries Ltd., was situated off Main Street, North Sydney. It was known locally as the "Candy Pit", the name being derived from the candy store adjacent to the mine property. The documentation includes: correspondence; financial papers; minute books; record of stock certificates; day journal; cash book; ledger of accounts.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.144 **McKenzie & MacMillan**
1913-1925
Marine protests notarized by the law partnership of D.D. McKenzie and N.A. MacMillan of North Sydney. These depositions are signed by the masters and relate incidents at sea leading to damage to their ships.
- 14.145 **Andrews Brothers**
1913-1919
Ledger of accounts for Andrews Bros. Sash and Door, Sydney.
- 14.146 **Diana Sweets Ltd.**
1932-1973
Two ledgers containing minutes of directors' meetings, stock registrations and transfers of the restaurant business conducted in Sydney.
- 14.147 **T.L. Rudderham Ltd.**
1902-1925
North Sydney funeral home; papers include two ledgers; one directory containing information on particular funerals: age, cause of death, funeral arrangements.
- 14.149 **Sydney Bicentennial Air Force Reunion**
1985
The Sydney Bicentennial Air Force Reunion was organized to honour the Personnel from Cape Breton Island who died on Service with the Royal Canadian Air Force during World War II. The papers include: pamphlets and a program of events; list of names of those who died; video take of the reunion (FT #20).
- 14.150 **Vision: Community Initiatives for Regional Development**
1984-
Community Initiatives for Regional Development was founded in 1984 and funded by the Federal Government. It was originally comprised of 50 individuals who took a stake in the community and were willing to devote their time to help coordinate and develop a common and consistent approach to the socio-economic matters affecting Industrial Cape Breton. This collection includes: Constitution and by-laws; memos; letters; reports; newsletters; notices; and managing director's reports.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.151 Cape Breton Alliance for Action
1985

The idea of a Cape Breton Alliance for Development is to unite various groups in the community in a campaign to bring about a number of specific projects which are important for our economic development. This holding is a summary of the background and aims of the Cape Breton Island Alliance for Action, and a press release of a copy of a telegram sent to Prime Minister Brian Mulroney.

14.154 Cape Co-Operative Limited
1977-1979

The Cape Co-Operative was incorporated in 1977 with members from the College and the local community. The Co-Operative ran the Cape Co-Operative Bookstore and Pub on George Street, Sydney and later in the old Wright Building on Charlotte Street, Sydney. The Co-Operative dissolved in 1981. The collection includes: Articles of Incorporation; minutes of meetings; correspondence; financial statements; and miscellaneous papers.

14.155 Port Hastings Historical Society
1883-1967

Large collection of documentation including: correspondence; memoranda; annual reports; voters' lists; land transactions; reports; names of families in the district; electoral lists.

14.156 The Sydney Bicentennial Commission
1980-1986

This group, originally the Sydney Bicentennial Committee, was organized in 1980 in order to guide, plan and stimulate the city's bicentennial celebration in 1985. Beginning in January of 1981, the committee held regular meetings. The committee ceased to exist in early 1986. This is a large collection containing: files; sub-committee information; reports; business plans; newspaper clippings; financial records; summary of Sydney's Bicentennial Celebrations (1985); photographs.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.157 **Springhill Collieries**
1881-1961

The Springhill Collieries opened in 1881 and closed in 1969. The collieries were owned by the Cumberland Railway and Coal Company, a subsidiary of Dominion Steel and Coal Company. The papers include: booklets; lists of those killed; material related to the explosion of 1956; injury and fatality reports; printed material relating to coal mining methods.

14.158 **North Highland Museum**
1811-1940

Very large collection of documentation from businesses and individuals in the Highlands area of Cape Breton, including: business correspondence; account books; legal documents; and miscellaneous papers.

14.159 **Atlantic Foundation for Occupational and Environmental Health**
1976-1985

The Atlantic Foundation for Occupational and Environmental Health grew from a series of occupational health workshops sponsored by the Continuing Education Department of the College of Cape Breton beginning in 1976. It was incorporated as a non-profit organization in 1980 to assist the region's industries with occupational health and safety problems by establishing a center in conjunction with the College of Cape Breton to train doctors, nurses, engineers, hygienists, technicians and industrial health and safety committees. Many of the services of the foundation were eventually assumed by the N.S. Department of Labour and provincial funding was removed causing the foundation to close in 1985. The documentation includes: correspondence and memoranda; miscellaneous records; financial statements; reports.

14.161 **Mackie, Irwin Cameron "Cam"**
1921-1975

I.C. Mackie was born in Bayview, P.E.I. in 1880, and joined the company which was later to be DOSCO in 1902. He invented the "Mackie Process" used for the cooling of steel rails. Considered a major advance in rail-making, it was introduced in Sydney in 1931 and eventually spread world-wide. The collection includes: correspondence and information regarding the development of the "Mackie Process"; biographical notes; patents and patent information; pamphlets; newspaper clippings; photographs.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.162 Cape Breton Marble Company
1868-1900

Nicholas James Brown discovered this deposit of limestone and marble in 1868. The initial work on the quarry was done under the name of N.J. Brown & Co. In 1871, the Cape Breton Marble Company was incorporated. The property was sold to MacLachlan and Sanders in 1885 and the new owners opened a general store as well as three stock companies involving the Marble Mountain operation: the Bras d'Or Lime Company, the Dominion Marble Company, and the Bras d'Or Marble Company. In 1900, the Bras d'Or Marble Company sold its rights to Charles F. Fraser and his wife and they in turn sold it to Dominion Iron and Steel, who ran the company until 1923. MacLachlan and Sanders ran the Bras d'Or Lime Co. until 1915, and the general store until DISCO closed its operations in the area. The papers consist of: "The Story of Marble Mountain" by LeRoy Porter Hall, 1986; papers pertaining to marble and limestone deposits.

14.163 Rice & Spencer
1880

Rice & Spencer were merchants and ship chandlers in Cow Bay (Port Morien). These papers consist of the account of the ship "Sylvan" (owned by Martell's), dated 1880.

14.164 Inverness County Heritage Advisory Committee
1987

Survey by museums and historical societies for the assistance of the Inverness County Heritage Committee in its task of establishing heritage properties.

14.165 W.J. Dooley Funeral Services
1916-1985

The collection contains three reels of microfilm containing burial records of W.J. Dooley Funeral Services in North Sydney. See MB 71.

14.166 Baddeck Steamship Company Ltd.
1900-1932

The Baddeck Steamship Company owned and operated the ferry "Marion" from the Sydneys to Baddeck and Whycocomagh. The company bought out the Victoria Steamship Company in 1916 which operated the "Blue Hill", a ferry running between Iona and Baddeck. The collection includes: freight and passenger fare lists; general ledgers; accounts books; business correspondence; letter books.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.167 Eastern Light and Power Company Ltd.
1945

The Eastern Light and Power Company was formed in 1931 to replace the bankrupt Cape Breton Electric Company and supplied Sydney, the Northside, and parts of Cape Breton County. The company was acquired by the Nova Scotia Power Commission in 1966. General schedule of rates, 1945.

14.168 Women Unlimited
1976-1986

Women Unlimited is a feminist association formed in 1983 and incorporated in 1986. The main purpose of the Society is to promote the economic, cultural, social and educational interests of women and to initiate and promote programs for the physical and mental welfare of women and to promote peace and sisterhood. This large collection of papers contains: minutes of meetings; correspondence; reports; issues discussed; printed material; pamphlets.

14.169 The Boys' Brigade in Canada, 4th Nova Scotia
Boularderie Company
1971-1991

William Alexander Smith in Glasgow, Scotland founded the Boys' Brigade in 1883 with the objective of "advancement of Christ's Kingdom among boys, and the promotion of habits of obedience, reverence, discipline, self-respect, and all that tends towards a true Christian manliness." The first Canadian Company was formed in 1889 in Saint John, New Brunswick. The papers consist of: program notes; records; annual reports; executive minutes; committee reports; financial statements; training summary; newsletters; manuals; information booklets; regulations; correspondence; magazines; pamphlets; leaflets and handbooks; religious booklets.

14.170 Newark Plaster Company
1926

The Newark Plaster Company, with head office at New York, operated a small gypsum quarry at Ottawa Brook, Victoria Co., with a lease of six miles long by five miles wide. The Company operated from 1908-1926 and employed about 25 men. The papers consist of shipping invoices plus published material on gypsum mining in Cape Breton, especially Ottawa Brook and Grass Cove, Victoria Co.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.172 Revenue Canada
 1936-1943
 Registers of ships for North Sydney district.
- 14.173 Porter, Justin Edwin
 1868-1900
 File of correspondence organized by Justin Edwin Porter (1866-1957) to prepare a claim against the Dominion Iron and Steel Company for compensation for land at Marble Mountain belonging to his grandfather, Nicholas James Brown (1818-1880) and later occupied by the Company.
- 14.174 Community Hotel Company Ltd.
 1926-1967
 The Community Hotel Company Limited was organized in 1926 by members of the Sydney Community in order to build what was eventually the Isle Royale Hotel. Construction began in 1927 and the hotel opened in 1928. The first president was James McConnell, Mayor of Sydney and the contractor was M.R. Chappell. Hotel was demolished in 1985. The papers include: minutes; minutes of shareholders; annual reports.
- 14.175 MacDonald, Charles
 1853-1855
 Ledger of Charles MacDonald's store, East Lake Ainslie.
- 14.176 Cumberland Railway and Coal Company
 1945-1958
 The Cumberland Railway and Coal Company began operations in 1884. The Dominion Coal Company took a lease on the Company in 1911, and it was later purchased by the Dominion Steel and Coal Company. After a serious explosion in 1956, the mines were closed in October 1958. Papers consist of: personnel matters; records of the 1956 mine explosion; printed material and a plan relating to the Cumberland and Springhill operations; photographs of the interior of the mines, including those taken after the 1956 disaster.
- 14.178 Purves & Archibald
 1871-1886
 Two letter-books of the law firm of Stephen Lawry Purves and Blowers Archibald, North Sydney. The company handled many shipping cases and corresponded with local ship captains as well as the General Mining Association, John Vooght, and many other Northside agencies. The partnership was dissolved in April 1881 and Purves carried on alone.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.179 Sydney Mines Historical Society
1834-1982

The material in this large collection includes: newsletters and press releases; miscellaneous correspondence; leases; daybooks; maps; clippings; manuscript material of the General Mining Association; papers relating to the Town of Sydney Mines; history of the Town of Sydney Mines; uncatalogued collection of photographs.

14.180 George R. Francis Funeral Service, and J.R.
Francis & Son Undertakers and Embalmers
1915-1949

George R. Francis Funeral Service located in the Thompson & Sutherland building, Sydney Mines, opened in 1944. The collection includes: register of funerals; register of deaths; funeral records and ledger; statements and miscellaneous accounts; funeral records and ledger.

14.181 Kiwanis Club of Sydney
1923-

The Kiwanis Club of Sydney is a service club organized on 24 November 1923; it was the first Kiwanis club established in Atlantic Canada. It is especially interested in the care of the underprivileged, and sick and crippled children. Various projects undertaken by the club are the establishment of Sydney's first public library, a bandshell for Wentworth Park, the Royal Court Senior Citizen's Complex, the Kiwanis Pool, as well as the sponsoring of the Kiwanis Cape Breton Festival of Music, Speech and Drama, and cardiac care clinic for local children. The documentation includes: general information about the club; administrative records; officers records; financial records; Kiwanis International information; memberships; special projects; club files and correspondence; publications; festival programs; scrapbooks.

14.182 Bridgeview Division No. 1068, Sons of Temperance
1931-1958

Collection of artifacts, minute book and assorted papers from the Bridgeview Division, Sons of Temperance, Marion Bridge.

14.183 Canadian Red Cross Society
1936-1946

Minute book of the Sydney Branch, Canadian Red Cross Society. Also includes reports of some annual meetings and miscellaneous data attached.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.184 Arnold Co-Operative
1937-1988

The Arnold Co-Operative, Tompkinsville, Reserve Mines, was the first co-op housing group in North America. It was incorporated in 1938 and by 1939 eleven houses had been built. The Co-Operative was named for Mary Arnold, a director and treasurer of the Co-Operative League of the United States, who with Father J.J. Tompkins and a group of local citizens founded the Co-Operative. Contains: history of the Arnold Credit Union; guest book; correspondence; housing survey; notebooks; speeches; printed material; published material; photographs; clippings; plaques.

14.185 Cape Breton Transition House
1981-1989

Cape Breton Transition House opened in Sydney in 1981. The papers in this collection are the result of a research project financed by the Secretary of State under the tutelage of Joan Bishop, UCCB professor.

14.186 New Waterford Fish and Game Club
1895-1986

The New Waterford Fish and Game Club was first founded about 1910 to protect the salmon and trout fishery of that area. The group seemed to have lapsed, but was re-invigorated in 1929, and celebrated its golden anniversary in 1979. These papers include: material relating to the founding, history and aims of the club; minutes of the club.

14.187 Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire,
DesBarres Chapter
1936-1984

The Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, DesBarres Chapter, was formed in Sydney in 1936, their motto being "One flag, one throne, one empire." First treasurer was Elizabeth J. Stalker. Two journals of the Society treasurers.

14.188 Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers
1907-1910

Cash book ledger for the years 1907-1910 for the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Steel City Lodge #663.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.189 Cape Breton Ski Club
1940-

During the winter of 1939-1940, a group of interested skiers began skiing at McKillop's Hill, Coxheath, graduating to Collier's Hill. On 18 March 1940, the Sydney Ski Club was formed under its first president, Gordon Naish. In the late 1940's, the group discovered a new ski area at Barrachois and consequently, in the early 1950's, was renamed the Cape Breton Ski Club. In 1969, the club acquired the Sampson property at Ben Eoin, so moved skiing operations there, which is its present location. The collection includes: minutes of meetings; reports; membership lists; financial statements; correspondence; notes and clippings.

14.190 Hugh MacLennan Store Accounts
1882-1922

Hugh MacLennan (1850-1915), moved from River Denys to Port Hastings where he operated a general store (dry good and clothing) on Main Street in the latter community. The documentation includes: cash books; ledgers; account books; and day books.

14.191 MacDonald, R.J.
1872-1935

R.J. MacDonald (1844-1923) was a general merchant at Port Hastings. Although he died in 1923, his daybook was used until 1935. Collection consists of: day books, July 1872 – May 1873 and April 1932 – January 1935.

14.192 Mulgrave Businesses
1880-1894

Three daybooks that are unidentified. Internal evidence indicates that they were used in Mulgrave. There are some references to Antigonish as well.

14.193 Walker Financial Company
1887-1962

The Walker Financial Company, Canada's last privately-owned banking institution, was founded by Gordon Stewart Walker, a native of Walkerville, Richmond County, in 1917. He moved at an early age to Port Hawkesbury, where the Company was located until 1961, when it was incorporated into the Bank of Nova Scotia. The papers give a good insight into the financial situation of Port Hawkesbury area in a key period of its development.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.194 Self-Determination for Ireland League
1920-1921

The Self-Determination for Ireland League was organized at Sydney Mines on 02 October 1920 in St. Mary's Hall. Executive at that time were: President W.T. McKeough, 1st Vice-President Ian F. MacDonald, 2nd Vice-President Wm. B. Butts, Recording Secretary Miss Kate MacCormick, Treasurers Anthony Madigan and Joseph McDougal. Consists of a minute book, 1920-1921.

14.195 D.W. Morrison Store
1909-

D.W. Morrison account book is an unidentified ledger and contains accounts in the areas of Irish Cove, Little Harbour, Oban, Seaview, Rockdale, Salmon River etc. all in Richmond County and possibly St. Peter's.

14.196 New Waterford Rotary Club
1938-1984

On 28 March 1938, the Rotary Club of New Waterford was admitted into membership in Rotary International as Charter Member No. 4639. The chief purpose of the club is helping handicapped children but other community projects have been many and varied over the years. The collection includes: early history and papers; administrative records; Rotary news; bulletins and club letters; photographs.

14.197 Epstein, Dave
1906-1990

Dave Epstein (1890-1987) was born in Minsk, Poland and came to Canada in 1906. In his earlier years he peddled wares through northern Cape Breton, often with 50 to 75 lbs on his back. Along with a cousin, Nathan Marcus, he operated a store at Whitney Pier for 18 years. He later moved his location to Sydney where McKnight's Music Store is (1990) and in 1929 purchased the Epstein block where a new store was built. Mr. Epstein was a great sports promoter and was involved in swimming, road marathons, walking races, boxing and sponsored softball teams. Much of his memorabilia contain references to sporting events. Large collection including: newspaper clippings; photos; scrapbooks; *Cape Breton's Magazine*, containing article on Mr. Epstein's life and career; letters.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.198 Laurence General Store
1872-1978

George C. Laurence arrived in Cape Breton from Scotland near the turn of the 19th century. He settled in Arichat and later moved to Port Hood where he was appointed Sheriff of Inverness County. He and his wife (nee Turnbull) had 11 children, a number of whom became merchants. The documents of this business at Margaree Forks include a large collection of ledgers, daybooks, receipts, bills, correspondence, manifests, invoices, and postal registries.

14.199 Royal Cape Breton Yacht Club
1899-1989

The Cape Breton Yacht Clubhouse opened on 18 December 1900. Membership in the club at that time was by invitation only and needed sponsorship of two members to join. The Club was incorporated as the Royal Cape Breton Yacht Club in 1903. Granting of the Royal Charter meant that the club was expected to entertain and extend club privileges to officers of the British Navy, Army and Airforce and to those of any foreign powers that visited. Many prominent Sydney men were Commodores of the Club. This large collection includes: early history of the Club; list of Commodores from 1901-1989; photos; letter book; and ledger.

14.200 Victorian Order of Nurses
1908-1985

The Sydney Branch of the Victorian Order of Nurses, a member agency of the United Appeal, is part of a national organization which provides bedside nursing in the home on a visit basis. It has served the Sydney area for 86 years (1991). The professional staff is made up of some thirty nurses (including C.N.A.'s) and the business of administration is provided by a local board of directors who volunteer. Consists of: minutes; correspondence; financial records; health studies; pamphlets; digests; newsletters; and published materials.

14.201 United Transportation Union
1967-1990

United Transportation Union was formed in 1967, amalgamating the Brotherhood of locomotive, firemen & enginemen, switchmen, conductors, trainmen, and brakemen under the same umbrella. Includes: correspondence; poster; and a medal awarded to Fred P. Russell, Lodge 329 for their 95th anniversary.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.202 Professional Engineers' Wives Association (also known as the Cape Breton Branch Engineers' Wives Association)
1957-1993

This society was formed in 1957 in Sydney. Their main function was to promote friendship among the wives and widows of the Engineering Profession, to co-operate when requested with the Engineering Institute of Canada or the Association of Professional Engineers of Nova Scotia and to undertake any project with their approval. The collection includes: minute books; correspondence; financial statements; cards; acknowledgements; thank you letters; pictures; clippings; and membership files.

- 14.203 Cape Breton Regional Library
1950-

The Cape Breton Regional Library was formed in 1950 by an agreement between the municipalities of Sydney, Glace Bay, New Waterford, Dominion and Louisbourg. Its operation began at Sydney in the basement of the Old Courthouse, which burned in November of 1959 (with the loss of 20,600 books). The James McConnell Library was opened in 1960 on land donated by Katherine McLennan. The regional headquarters was also located there with the new addition to the McConnell Library in 1987. The material consists of Library Board minutes from 1950 as well as Annual Reports of the library.

- 14.204 Sydney & Louisbourg Railway Historical Society
1971-1990

Founded by retired S&L employees, the society has gathered together many historical artifacts associated with this neighborly and unpretentious railroad. The railroad operated from 1895-1968. In 1993, the S&L Railway Historical Society boasted over 250 members. It is dedicated to the preservation of the only remaining S&L station (now the museum), freight shed, rolling stock and thousands of artifacts relating to the railway and local history. The microfilm collection includes minutes from 1971-1977, financial reports and correspondence to 1990. See MB 78.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.205 Buchanan General Store
1839-1890

Agnes Buchanan operated a General Store in the Neil's Harbour area. The ledgers in this collection have been microfilmed and contain customers' names, addresses and descriptions of goods purchased, as well as debits and credits. See MB 78, and *The Nashwaak Review* for an article by Ken Donovan (PS 8001 N37 n.6-7 Fall 1999, p231].

14.206 Steel Project
1987-1993

The Steel Project originated at the Beaton Institute, University College of Cape Breton, in 1987 to document the history of steel making in Cape Breton and to record the modernization process undertaken by the Sydney Steel Corporation. This is a large collection, including: administrative papers and correspondence; written and visual reports; sound tapes and transcriptions; pamphlets and books; photos and other graphics. See Finding Aid #117.

14.208 Town of Louisbourg
1985-1995

Louisbourg was incorporated as a town in 1901, and the rail link to Sydney was established using its ice-free port. Fishing and tourism have been the mainstay of the area's economy since the mid-twentieth century. In 1997, Louisbourg became part of the Cape Breton Regional Municipality. Consists of minutes of the town council; a town management review; and a brief on unitary government for Cape Breton.

14.209 Sydney and Louisbourg Railway
1927-1987

Early attempts to link Sydney to Louisbourg Harbour were made in 1873, but the narrow gauge line was destroyed by a forest fire in 1883. In 1885, the new line was built linking the collieries with Louisbourg. The Sydney and Louisbourg Railway grew rapidly thereafter and by the 1950's it had 31 steam locomotives and employed 400 men. It carried 4,000,000 tons of freight, mainly coal. The decline of the coal industry led to the closure of the line in 1968; its tracks were taken over by the Cumberland Railway and later by DEVCO Railway. The papers contain material relating to tariff rates of the S&L line, 1927-1987.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.210 Sons of Temperance of North America
1852-1989

The first recorded American Temperance Society was formed in New York State in 1808; the first Cape Breton Division was organized in September 1848. This collection includes various years' journals from 1852 to 1989.

14.211 Tompkins Museum
1938-1952

The Tompkins Museum opened in Reserve Mines, Cape Breton in 1992 and is a volunteer organization. The material pertains to the early organization of a library building. In 1949, Rev. M.M. Coady, Director of Extension at St. Francis Xavier University, was honorary chairman of the committee to raise funds for this building to be named as a memorial to Rev. J.J. Tompkins, pioneer in the field of adult education in Nova Scotia. These papers are connected with this fund-raising effort.

14.212 Margaree Co-Operative Society Ltd.
1951

Auditor's report and financial statements for 1951.

14.213 Bras d'Or Steamboat Company Ltd.
1900-1922

Bras d'Or Steamboat Company Limited operated out of North Sydney during the years 1920-1922. The two ledgers contained in these papers contain lists of shareholders and financial accounts, certificates of shares and copy of original certificate issued to W.H. Archibald in 1900.

14.214 Homeville Mutual Telephone Company Ltd.
1923-1966

Homeville Mutual Telephone Company Limited was a public utility within the meaning of the Public Utilities Act and conducted business under the Rural Telephone Act (1913) serving the territory in the districts of Port Morien, Black Brook, Homeville and South Port Morien. The system began operation in 1923 and lasted until 1966.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.215 Cape Breton Irish Benevolent Society
1839-1990

The Cape Breton Irish Benevolent Society was organized in 1966, and received its charter in 1970. The society is non-political, non-profitable and caters to no specific religion. Both the men's organization and the women's auxiliary are very active. The society also sponsors the Irish Dance School. The files pertain to "The Irish in Cape Breton", a book by Tony MacKenzie and the video by Ken Donovan, and are a compilation of the research materials. Papers include: correspondence; research notes; clippings; Cape Breton gravestones and photos; lists of Irish immigrants to Nova Scotia, 1839-1851; bibliography boxes; cassettes (See T-3208).

14.216 Burchell, David George
1892-1982

David George Burchell joined his father with the operations at the Bras d'Or Coal Company, eventually becoming its general manager. For many years, Mr. Burchell played a major role in coal research and development in conjunction with the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources in Ottawa and Nova Scotia. He was a life member of the Board of Trustees of the Cape Breton Miners' Museum, Atlantic Provinces Transportation Commission, a prominent member of the Atlantic Provinces Chamber of Commerce, member of the Nova Scotia Labor Relations Board, and past president of the Rotary Club of North Sydney. His papers include: minutes and correspondence; reports; briefs and addresses; miscellaneous pamphlets; administrative files; ledgers; published books; photographs; maps; plan of Prince Mine.

14.218 Iona Cooperative Ltd.
1952-1977

Iona Co-Op limited was incorporated in 1938 with a Board of Directors of nine persons serving a 2-year term to supervise and direct the businesses of the Association. Their purpose was to invoke a policy of co-operation with other co-operatives and maintain for the purpose of contributing to the construction of a new social and economic order. The material collected includes: by-laws; agreements; resolutions; minutes; correspondence; annual reports; Co-Op Discussion Guide #1.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.219 Cape Breton County Economic Development
Authority (CBCEDA)
1994-1995

The CBCEDA was established in 1994 to coordinate the economic development of the municipal units of Cape Breton County. The Authority emphasizes strategic planning, industrial promotion, and community liason. Consists of a CBCEDA report and the partnership agreement signed by participating parties.

- 14.220 Mira Boat Club
1950-1993

Collection includes Constitution and by-laws of the Mira Boat Club with revisions, various boating magazines, photo album (#95-564-26654 to 95-574-26665), newspaper clippings in a scrapbook, audio tape containing interview with Bob Jollymore and Gordie & Bernice MacDonald (T-3213), slides.

- 14.221 Mutual Telephone Company
1931-1937

Papers of the Mutual Telephone Company in Middle River and Hunter's Mountain include four books of records that list the exchange operators, telephone subscribers and the amount owing on a monthly basis.

- 14.222 Sons of Temperance, Millville Chapter
1853-1948

Papers for the Millville chapter of Sons of Temperance; papers include constitution and by-laws; correspondence; minutes; annual reports; financial information; Cape Breton chapters; application for membership; mailing list; publications; miscellaneous documents.

- 14.223 Cape Breton Island Public Health
1894-1969

Correspondence; health statistics; history of public health; organizational chart (1944); reports; published books and pamphlets; photographs (#96-600-27288 to 96-610-27298); scrapbooks.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.224 L.E. Shaw Ltd.
1947-1967
Manufacturer of Thermocrete and Precast Concrete Channel Floor & Roof Decking until made obsolete by developments in the construction industry in 1962. Consists of correspondence; data on DISCO slag; reports on foamed slag; news clippings on Shaw Operations in Sydney (1967); house plans for proposed foam slag house in Sydney (1950).
- 14.226 Janter Fabrics Ltd.
1979-1987
Janter Fabrics opened on Charlotte Street in 1979 and closed in 1987. Consists of their business papers comprising of ledgers, correspondence; financial records, minutes, legal and business records, a history of Janter Fabrics, photographs (#96-1106-27767 A-I).
- 14.227 Wright's Ltd.
1960-1979
Furniture store owned by R.W. Wright; papers consist of material from Wright's Limited, including customer account ledgers (1960-1978); sewing room estimate books; photographs (#80-306-4486 old and #80-307-4487a new).
- 14.228 Cape Breton Regional Municipality
1988-1996
On 02 August 1995, the new Cape Breton Regional Municipality was launched in Sydney's Center 200. Consists of Mayor John R. Coady's speech; photographs; memos; speeches; reports; miscellaneous papers.
- 14.229 Cape Breton Flying Club
1929-1938
Collection consist of photographs; banner; maps of Sydney; newspapers; biography of Joseph E. Goold (1894-1975).
- 14.230 Navy League of Canada, Cape Breton Division
1943-1959
Collection consists of minutes; ledgers; annual reports; membership lists; awards; Ladies' Auxiliary reports; correspondence; financial statements; and portrait of Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

- 14.231 **Englishtown Old General Store**
1873-1883
A.B. Morrison ledger (1873-1883) includes invoices; John MacAulay's Store ledger (1873-1874) includes invoices and names of customers.
- 14.232 **J.W. Rudderham Ltd.**
1923-1944
Sydney plumbing business; collection consists of ledgers of accounts with alphabetical index of customers in front of ledger (1923-1928); accounting book (1944).
- 14.233 **Cape Breton Hospital**
1722-1995
Background material collected by Terry MacLean for his book *A History of the Cape Breton Hospital* (1996), which examines the history of the treatment of mental health care in Cape Breton. Consists of histories of mental health care in Nova Scotia; hospital legislation; minutes; reports; clippings; pamphlets; and photographs.
- 14.234 **Telegraph House**
1899-1947
Established in 1861, the Telegraph House in Baddeck contained the first Trans-Oceanic Cape Company in the early years. Alexander Graham Bell and his family often stayed there before purchasing a summer home at Beinn Bhreagh. "Dr. Bell's Room" has been preserved in museum-like condition. Consists of ledgers for the Telegraph House containing signatures of the guests who stayed there, 1899-1947.
- 14.235 **Atlantic Association of Historians**
1970-1987
The Association was formed in 1970 as a professional organization to promote and improve the study and teaching of History in the Atlantic region. Collection includes constitution and amendments; minutes; correspondence; registration forms; convention literature; clippings; brochures; membership files; and newsletters.
- 14.236 **Princess Colliery**
1966-1978
Consists of correspondence; inspection book; tourist mine report; list of material sent to "Man and His World"; history of the mine; and five sets of plans of the colliery.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.237 Webber, Harvey L.
1951-1982

Harvey L. Webber is a lawyer and a businessman. He is president of Smart Shop Place, which his father had established in 1902. Collection consists of: correspondence; notes; reports and newspaper clippings relating to the early years of St. Francis Xavier Junior College's proposed expansion to a degree-granting institution for which Mr. Webber campaigned.

14.238 Atlantic Provinces Transportation Commission
1991-1993

Consists of correspondence; submissions; background papers; maps; and reports relating to the abandonment and sale of the Sydney to Truro rail line by CN Rail.

14.239 Canadian Red Cross Society, Louisbourg Branch
1939-1942

Consist of one book of minutes that also includes a list of members and an expense account. As well, there is a history of the Louisbourg Branch of the Canadian Red Cross Society.

14.240 Louisbourg Heritage Society
1928-1996

Papers consist of a Memorandum of Association and by-laws of the Louisbourg Heritage Society; financial statements; minutes of meetings; annual reports; correspondence; and brochures.

14.242 Louisbourg Heritage Advisory Committee
1990-1991

Papers consist of committee minutes and Town of Louisbourg Heritage Property By-Law.

14.243 Miles Tompkins Store
1868

Papers consist of a ledger of the accounts of Miles Tompkins' general store at North East Margaree.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 14
BUSINESS AND CORPORATE BODIES

14.244 Nova Scotia Women's Institute
1937-1995

The Women's Institute in Mira Gut was established in order to support charitable works such as the Bairncroft Orphanage at Sydney River, the Cape Breton Hospital, the SPCA, the Children's Training Center, and to assist families in need. Consists of minute books; handouts; a deed; membership lists; and newspaper clippings.

14.245 Red Cross Auxiliary
1940-1964

The Red Cross Auxiliary, Mira Gut, was established in 1945 and was composed of members of the Women's Institute (see MG 14.244). Consists of two minutes books.

14.256 Maple Avenue Eagles Club
1939-1949

Ledger containing minutes of meetings during the period of 1939-1949. This was a sports club and operated in Glace Bay. Lists of executive members and financial statistics are also recorded. Book opened on July 2, 1939 with President Walter Westwood in the Chair.

14.257 Sydney Mines Friendly Society
1899-1905

List of applicants for disability benefits with the Nova Scotia Coal & Steel Corporation. Ledger contains amount of money applicants received and time of disability.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 15
ARTS AND ARTISTS
Dates spanned: 1832-1997
91 Entries

This manuscript group contains the personal and professional writings of all sorts of artists, from writers to painters to photographers and in many forms, including prose, poetry, plays, songs, reviews, folklore, musical compositions, cartoons, and photographs. Some notable artists included in our collection are Alistair MacLeod, Rita Joe, Winston “Scotty” Fitzgerald, and the Men of the Deeps.

- 15.1 MacFarlane, Walter Scott
 n.d.
 Poetry and correspondence of Mr. MacFarlane, as well as several scrapbooks and postcards of WWI.
- 15.4 Burke, Thomas
 c.1880
 Example of fancy 19th century lettering done by Thomas Burke of Mabou in his 84th year; also Mr. Burke’s Last Will and Testament.
- 15.5 MacDonald, Helen C.
 1959-1978
 Poetry and plays written by Mrs. MacDonald; history of schools in the Mira area; MacIntyre genealogy; and background material for “History of Mira Gut.” (see PAM 729).
- 15.6 Sydney Arts Council
 1969
 Newsletters of the Sydney Arts Council.
- 15.8 MacQuarrie, Gordon F.
 1933-1965
 Scottish music, some composed by Mr. MacQuarrie of Southwest Margaree; newspaper clippings of Mr. MacQuarrie’s death.
- 15.11 MacEachern, Ronald
 1977
 Collection of music from Cape Breton and Newfoundland, including some of Mr. MacEachern’s own compositions. Also includes manuscript written by Mr. MacEachern. See also T-1066 and T-1067.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 15
ARTS AND ARTISTS

- 15.12 Lewis, M. Almon
 1925-1942
 Poetry composed by Mr. Lewis pertaining to his uncle's general store and to an old time horse race.
- 15.16 Leacock, Stephen Butler
 1902-1970
 Handwritten manuscripts by Mr. Leacock, articles from various publications, a scrapbook of Mr. Leacock's lectures on Political Economy at McGill University, 1902-1906.
- 15.17 Nicholson, Patrick
 1967
 Tales and poetry written by Mr. Nicholson pertaining to Cape Breton folklore.
- 15.19 MacKinnon, Jonathan G.
 1918
 Jonathan G. MacKinnon was born at Dunakin, near the village of Whycocomagh in 1869. He founded the Gaelic newspaper *MacTalla* in Sydney in 1892. He was a pioneer in the translation into Gaelic of such English works as Robinson Crusoe and Arabian Nights. The book *Old Sydney*, a history of the early days in Sydney, was published in 1918. MacKinnon died in 1944. Papers include: correspondence, notebooks and diaries, excerpt from *The Highland Scots*, typed copy of *Old Sydney Town: Sketches of the Town in the Days Gone By*, genealogies, scrapbooks, Gaelic hymns and prayers, papers concerning the *MacTalla*.
- 15.21 Patton, Weldon Wood
 1881-1966
 Various stories and poems written by Weldon Patton of Port Morien; clippings; two case books from his medical practice concerning men who had served in WWI and were seeking medical proof of disability; correspondence; Patton genealogy; account of Dr. Patton's trip to Vancouver and Australia; photographs (#96-784-27472 to 96-787-27475).
- 15.28 MacAskill, Wallace R.
 1926-1970
 Papers include certificate of his marriage to Elva Abriel, 1926, and correspondence concerning his photograph "Spun yarn", 1970.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 15
ARTS AND ARTISTS

- 15.29 Meeks, Debra
1978
Cassette tapes of songs and stories from Aspy Bay, 1978 (see T-1328; a partial transcription is available in MG15.29); pamphlet and cassette concerning Irish traditional folk songs (T-2014); transcripts of songs collected by Miss Meeks with biographies of several composers (T-1182 to T-1186).
- 15.31 Sampson, Lois
1979
Collection of folk stories from the Petit de Grat area told in French-Acadian. Included are photographs of the informants and places of interest in Petit de Grat (see T-1180).
- 15.32 MacPhee, Douglas
1979-
Scottish and Irish violin music collected and compiled by Douglas MacPhee of New Waterford; poems, clippings, tributes, recordings in Mr. MacPhee's honor; script interviews with Walter Bond in November 1987; correspondence; Celtic Folk Music Festival and Summer Ceilidh Series, 1990.
- 15.34 Cameron, John Allan
1978
Correspondence, papers and clippings pertaining to the "Cape Breton Salutes John Allan Cameron" program, October 21 and 22, 1978.
- 15.37 Steele, Mary Rodriguez
1958-1974
Sister Rodriguez, of Boisdale, was a teacher of music in schools in Dominion, Guysborough and Antigonish until her retirement. She received an honorary doctoral degree from St. F.X. University in 1974. Papers include memoranda relating to the Nova Scotia Music Teachers Association and music festivals in Guysborough County; also poetry by Sister Audrey Steele.
- 15.41 MacDonald, G. Fred
1940-1971
Fred MacDonald (1884-1971) was an operator with Western Union in North Sydney. Along with a wide interest in community affairs, he was a local historian. Papers include Mr. MacDonald's writings and newspaper clippings.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 15
ARTS AND ARTISTS

- 15.43 Campbell, George G.
1933-1968
George G. Campbell was born in 1904 in the Stewiacke Valley. He began teaching in 1922 in Alberta but he moved back to Nova Scotia to work with the Nova Scotia Department of Education. He is perhaps best remembered as the long-time Principal of Sydney Academy. He is the author of *A History of Nova Scotia* (1948) and *Ensign Prenties's Narrative: A Castaway on Cape Breton* (1968). Research papers pertaining to M. Saint Luc do la Corne and his ship "L'Auguste" (1963-1967); correspondence and memoranda regarding research on the life of Samuel Walter Prenties; draft of writings on the history of various Cape Breton communities; various notes and articles.
- 15.44 Stevens, Francis H.C.
1832-1973
Correspondence, memoranda and printed material; notebooks containing draft of article on growing up in Cottonwood Falls, Kansas; binders kept on botany; biography of William C. Stevens; diary; reviews of Cape Breton cultural events and concerts; newspaper clippings and scrapbooks; collection of photographs, 1884-1973 (#81-444-5524 to 81-534-5614).
- 15.45 MacNeil, Mary Elizabeth
1972
Ballads collected by Mrs. MacNeil while working on a grant for Cape Bretoniana, mainly English and Irish in origin.
- 15.47 Cape Breton Chorale
1973-1998
Lists of executives, financial reports, histories of the chorale, correspondence, programs and musical scores, photographs, newspaper clippings, transcriptions of several interviews, book entitled *A Chorale Tapestry: Twenty-Five Years with the Cape Breton Chorale*.
- 15.50 Gillis, James D.
1952-1961
James D. Gillis (1870-1967) was born in Strathlorne, Inverness County. A scholar, teacher and writer, he was the author of several books including *The Cape Breton Giant*. Papers include correspondence between Mr. Gillis and C.&G. McLeod Ltd., Sydney, concerning publication and payment of his publications; correspondence concerning Mr. Gillis' *Map of the World* (1961-1974).

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 15
ARTS AND ARTISTS

- 15.52 MacGillivray, Ronald
1947
Ronald MacGillivray (1835-1892) had been a parish priest at St. Joseph's and Principal of the Grammar School at St. Andrew's (both in Antigonish County) before he was appointed Parish Priest at Arisaig in 1885. Draft of manuscript "The County of Antigonish" as revised and updated to 1944 by C.J. MacGillivray (see F 5248 A5 M2 for published version – index is available).
- 15.54 Gabriel, Brian
1977-1981
Brian Gabriel was born in Sydney in 1952 and moved to Boston when nine years old. He is a graduate of the Massachusetts College of Art. His work may be seen at the Gallery 1667 in Halifax and at the Lynwood Gallery in Baddeck. Papers include samples of Gabriel's greeting cards and political cartoons.
- 15.56 Briscoe, Ann
1982
Poem: "Ode to Mary Jane"; poetry and writings by Anne Briscoe; scripts written and broadcast on CBC Radio.
- 15.61 Lipschutz, Norman
1966-1983
Norman Lipschutz was born in Poland in 1921 and emigrated to Glace Bay in 1932. He published *The Cape Breton Mirror* (1951-1953), and is the author of *Victory Through Darkness and Despair*. Papers include photocopy of scrapbooks kept by Mr. Lipschutz comprising correspondence, book reviews and newspaper articles.
- 15.62 MacLeod, Alistair
1983-1993
Alistair MacLeod was born in Saskatchewan but grew up in Inverness County. He was a schoolteacher, miner and logger before undertaking a university teaching career. Since 1970 he has been a professor of English and Creative Writing at the University of Windsor. He has had many successful published works to his credit. Papers include several poems written by Dr. MacLeod as well as a short story, "The Closing Down of Summer" and book reviews of *The Lost Salt Gift of Blood*; also included is a literary tribute to Dr. Jacquelyn Scott read at the Installation Ceremony of Dr. Scott as President of UCCB, 1993.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 15
ARTS AND ARTISTS

- 15.63 Petrie, Daniel
1983
 “The Bay Boy” original screenplay by Daniel Petrie was filmed in Glace Bay. Permission is required to use.
- 15.64 Inverness County Council of the Arts
1983-1984
 Constitution, and report submitted to the Inverness County Council.
- 15.68 MacMillan, C. Lamont
1975
 Part of the original manuscript of *Memoirs of a Cape Breton Doctor* by C. Lamont MacMillan, but containing more than the book. Please see R 464 M45 for published version of the book.
- 15.69 Akerman, Jeremy
1981
 Rough copy of *Black Around the Eyes*, a novel about Cape Breton coal miners. See PS 8551 K47 D64 in UCCB Library.
- 15.72 MacNeil, Kenzie
1985-1993
 A scroll from Nova Scotia Premier Buchanan officially proclaiming Kenzie MacNeil’s song “The Island” as the anthem for Cape Breton (1985); lyrics for “Boat People” and “Stubborn Spruce”; a brief historical account of the struggles Cape Bretoners have encountered since 1967 entitled “Can the Real Cape Bretoner Still Stand Up?”
- 15.73 Cape Breton Artists’ Association
1973-1985
 Cape Breton Artists’ Association exhibit, visitors’ book, minute book, various papers.
- 15.76 MacPhee, Margaret
1912-1997
 Margaret MacPhee from New Waterford was a Scottish pianists. As a composer and accompanist, she performed with a number of Scottish musicians. She passes away on 03 March 1997. Papers include correspondence, newspaper clippings, biographical letter highlighting Margaret’s career as a Scottish pianist and composer, biography and obituary.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 15
ARTS AND ARTISTS

- 15.77 Walsh, Lillian Crewe
c. 1920-1962
Lillian Crewe Walsh (1883-1967), well known and prolific Cape Breton poet was born in Neil's Harbour. She later resided in Louisbourg and Glace Bay. Besides publishing several books of poetry, Mrs. Walsh, along with Mrs. Wilson Grant, designed the Cape Breton tartan. Most of the work is undated, but Mrs. Walsh was most productive during the period 1920-1960. Papers include original manuscripts of poetry and prose; correspondence; clippings; and some publications.
- 15.79 Fitzgerald, Winston "Scotty"
1887-1983
Winston "Scotty" Fitzgerald (1914-1987) was probably Cape Breton's best known fiddler. His career spanned a 60-year period and his music influenced many local artists. The records include numerous collections of music.
- 15.81 Parker, Lewis
1984-1986
Letters and enclosed sketches regarding the painting of twelve murals portraying the history of Cape Breton by Mr. Parker. The painting was funded by Devco/ECBC and are hanging in the Great Hall at UCCB.
- 15.83 O'Donnell, John C.
1992-1993
Manuscript of *And Now the Fields Are Green*, which was published by UCCB Press in 1992; Jack O'Donnell's commencement address to UCCB graduates, May 1993; Professor O'Donnell's Honorary Degree.
- 15.84 Kerner, Sid
1976
Collection of photographs all taken in 1976 accessioned as Photo Collection #42, deal mainly with rural Cape Breton; a list of Mr. Kerner's Exhibitions, published works and collections are also included.
- 15.85 Archibald, Harry A.
1940's and 1950's
Harry A. Archibald was a businessman who wrote and collected poetry. *Local Poems & Old Come-All-Ye Songs – the Shores of Pottles Lakes and Others* was a published book that sold for fifty cents. Papers include a collection of published and unpublished poems and songs.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 15
ARTS AND ARTISTS

15.87 Centre Bras d'Or
1985-1993

Centre Bras d'Or Association was formed to develop in Cape Breton an environment in which artists, craftspeople, critics, scholars and others could exchange all aspects of their work with one another, with the community at large and with visitors so as to reveal and enhance the natural strengths and the diversity of environment landscape, cultural heritage and creativity of the Island to the cultural and economic benefit of Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. Papers include by-laws, correspondence, memoranda, board minutes, financial statements, programs, employment programs, and other papers.

15.88 Cameron, "Silver" Donald
1968-1995

Silver Donald Cameron was born on 21 June 1937 in Toronto, Ontario and raised in Vancouver, British Columbia. He is an author whose work has appeared in countless magazine articles. Papers consist of official reports; correspondences; newsletters; clippings; audiocassettes (cassette and reel-to-reel); and some photographs and personal notes.

15.89 Sherman, Joseph
1969-1994

Poetry manuscript and published poetry. Permission is required.

15.90 Silburt, Jack
1940's and 1950's

Thirty-eight sketches of local Cape Breton politicians, sports figures, municipal leaders, U.M.W. workers, local issues, and Canso Causeway and transportation concerns.

15.91 Joe, Rita
1975-1997

Rita Joe was born in Whycocomagh in 1932, the daughter of Josie (Gould) Bernard and Annie Googoo. She attended Shubenacadie Residential School until the age of 16 and received her Grade 12 diploma through the Eskasoni Education Program. She married Frank Joe in 1954 and they had eleven children. Rita Joe has received the Order of Canada (1990), membership in the Privy Council (1993), and honorary doctorates from Dalhousie University (1993), UCCB (1997) and Mount Saint Vincent (1998). Collection consists of correspondence; prose, poems, songs, and fragments of works by Rita Joe; personal memorabilia; photos; clippings; and audio/visual cassettes.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 16
GOVERNMENT AND COURT PAPERS
Dates spanned: 1698-1998
59 Entries

This manuscript group consists of papers concerning the law and the treatment of crime in Cape Breton Island, at all three levels of government, can be found in MG 16. Regulations for various occupations are included, as well as vital statistics information, records of the Cape Breton Supreme Court and papers from the Great Britain Colonial Office concerning Cape Breton before Canada's Confederation.

- 16.1 Fraser, Roderick
 1849
 Agreement of Roderick Fraser to allow a new section of road to pass through his property on Boularderie, 1849.
- 16.5 H.M.S. "Pelican"
 1890-1934
 Papers include extracts of the ship's logs; Exchequer Court inquiry; correspondence and newspaper clippings relating to the "Pelican"; agreement pertaining to the care of Torpedo Boat No.68 (1892); details and history of the "Pelican," 1877-1901.
- 16.7 Lighthouse Keepers
 1862
 Rules for the guidance of Lighthouse Keepers under control of the Board of Works in Nova Scotia, 28 May 1862.
- 16.8 Department of Culture, Recreation and Fitness
 1981
 Inventory of buildings predating 1914 in the north end of Sydney undertaken during the summer of 1981.
- 16.9 Cape Breton County Court
 1829-1898
 Accounts of numerous court cases heard in Cape Breton Court; charges range from sexual assault to theft of livestock.
- 16.10 Province of Nova Scotia Mining Examinations
 1890-1912
 Included are regulations for night schools for adults (1890) and memorandum for certificates for underground managers and overseers.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 16
GOVERNMENT AND COURT PAPERS

- 16.12 United States Consulate
1838-1845
Correspondence, memoranda, trade statistics exchanged between the United States Consulate and Vice-Consulates in Sydney, Cape Breton. See MB 13.
- 16.13 Victoria County Court Records
1875-1949
Supreme Court entries, Minutes of Sessions, Cause Book, Judgment Book. See MB 42.
- 16.16 Executive Council of Nova Scotia
1877
Petition of the Executive Council of Nova Scotia to the Lieutenant-Governor for the guarantee of the bonds of the West Counties Railway.
- 16.17 Ross, James T.
1905-1943
Shipping registrations and attendant correspondence giving additional information on the following ships: the "Zaidee" (1913-1938), the "Bluenose II" (1943), the "W.M. Dicks" (1927-1936), the "Calceolaria" (1936-1945), the "Kingfisher" (1938), the "Laura B." (1927), the "Gloria" (1905-1914). All were owned by steel capitalist James T. Ross. A copy of his Will is included with the papers (1913).
- 16.18 Colonial Office, Great Britain
1730-1846
Cape Breton "A" and "B"; Sessional Papers, Cape Breton Shipping Returns; correspondence concerning the annexation of Cape Breton to Nova Scotia; list of emigrants, 1748-1749. See MB 1, MB 18, and MB 18.
- 16.19 Cape Breton Supreme Court
1795-1913
Court records. See MB 19.
- 16.20 L'Archeveque
Ration books, gasoline license and ration coupons; specifications for the construction of a breakwater at L'Archeveque, Richmond County.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 16
GOVERNMENT AND COURT PAPERS

- 16.21 Cape Breton Executive Council
1791-1803
Copies of ordinances of the Province of Cape Breton including those for the choosing of constables for eastern Cape Breton and Sydney, 1790; the establishment of parishes, 1791; the expenditure of public revenue, 1803; the regulation of juries, 1803; the regulation of cartage and truckage, 1803; and the support and maintenance of bastard children, 1803. See MB 18; refer to P.A.C. *Inventory* MG 9, B 11 page 206.
- 16.22 Customs and Plantation Papers, Great Britain
1791-1847
Customs records of the Port of Sydney. These early records contain valuable material on shipping, customs officials and early port development of Sydney and North Sydney, particularly in the period immediately after annexation to Nova Scotia; Volumes 6219, 6220, 6221, 6223, 6224.
- 16.23 Canada Post Office
1929
Souvenir envelopes; telegrams and papers pertaining to the first airmail delivery from St. John's, Newfoundland to North Sydney; record of all registered letters passing through the Marble Mountain post office, 1907-1910; ledger of registered letters passing through the Mill Creek post office, 1926-1932.
- 16.24 Cape Breton Inferior Court of Common Pleas
1821-1840
Rough minutes and docket book. See MB 19.
- 16.25 Nova Scotia Legislature Select Committee on Health
1980-1983
Several briefs presented to the Committee regarding Occupational and Environmental Health.
- 16.27 Customs (Canada)
1899-1930
Appointment of Myles Fitzgerald of Sydney to be a Customs Preventive Officer; register of postal packages delivered by Grand Narrows Customs Officer, 1909-1930.
- 16.29 Trinity House, Great Britain
1818-1820
Certificates of ship registry for Cape Breton.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 16
GOVERNMENT AND COURT PAPERS

- 16.31 Privy Council, Great Britain
1784
Record of receiving the order from Lord Sydney for the division of Nova Scotia into two governments, and deciding the form of government which the respective colonies will have, 11 May 1784.
- 16.32 Sydney Little League Sports
1951-1987
History of Little League in Sydney; minutes of meetings, lists of team members, constitution and by-laws; correspondence and scorebooks, photographs (#84-01-14104 to 84-55-14155), newspaper clippings, Johnny Miles.
- 16.33 Cape Breton Sports
1984
Papers include press releases; list of contracts; information gathered by the group concerning badminton, baseball, basketball, billiards, bowling, boxing, broomball, cricket, curling, figure skating, football, golf, Highland Games, hockey, horse-racing, judo, rugby, running and track & field, sailing, skiing, soccer, swimming, tennis, volleyball, weight-lifting, wrestling; miscellaneous papers. See SB 144 a-r.
- 16.34 MacKenzie, Duncan and Thomas Fraser
1849
Legal document between Duncan MacKenzie and Thomas Fraser for road access on Boularderie Island, signed "In Council November 9, 1849 Joseph Howe."
- 16.35 Baronets of Nova Scotia
1840's
Legal document: Promissory Note 184- used to pay anyone claiming land in Nova Scotia under Sir William Alexander's charter.
- 16.36 Cossit vs Ritchie and Leaver
1816
This case is crucial in the annexation of Cape Breton to Nova Scotia in 1820. The result was bankruptcy and eventually annexation to Nova Scotia.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 16
GOVERNMENT AND COURT PAPERS

- 16.39 Department of Immigration
1903-1960
Immigration records pertaining to Cape Breton Island; immigrants are from Germany, Wales, Italy, Belgium, Poland, Russia, Holland, West Indies, etc. See MB 66.
- 16.40 Cape Breton Metropolitan Planning Commission
1980-1986
Many papers concerning the Commission. See Finding Aid #91.
- 16.41 Bermuda Shipping Records
1698-1781
Bermuda shipping records. See MB 72.
- 16.43 McLeod, Isaac
1849
Document appointing Isaac McLeod, Broad Cove, as a Notary and Tabellion Public within the Province of Nova Scotia, 10 October 1849.
- 16.44 Canada Department of Immigration
1906-1919
Passenger lists of the North Sydney-Newfoundland ferry. Details given include names, ages, marital status, literacy, occupation, origins and destinations. See MB 73 and the following audiocassettes: T-520, T-4836, T-4849.
- 16.45 Canada Department of Marine and Fisheries;
Registers of Steam and Sailing Vessels
1902-1942
Five volumes of ship registers containing information of the vessels that entered inward and outward from sea at the port of Louisbourg in the coasting trade of the Dominion of Canada.
- 16.46 MacNeil, John J.
1934-1927
Appointment of Mr. MacNeil of Piper's Cove as Surveyor of Highways for the Township of St. Andrews; related documents.
- 16.47 Morrison, Alex F.
1891-1892
Diary of lighthouse keeper, Alex F. Morrison at Black Rock Point, Cape Breton, from January 1891 to January 1892. Contains daily account of weather and wind conditions.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 16
GOVERNMENT AND COURT PAPERS

- 16.48 **United States Consular Agency**
1878-1901
 Memos, documents, receipts and accounts for the United States Consular Agency at Port Hastings.
- 16.49 **Port Hastings Post Office**
1867-1883
 Book of mail sent from the Port Hastings post office, 1880-1883; alphabetical list of money order offices in the United Kingdom, 1867.
- 16.50 **Municipality of the County of Richmond**
1815-1972
 Papers concerning every facet of municipal government. See also MG 14.74.
- 16.51 **Ship Surveys, Ship Protests and Record of Notarial Proceedings**
1870-1885
 Ledger contains accounts of ships' surveys, public instrument of protest, and records of notarial proceedings during the period 1870-1885. All documentation was made from the port in North Sydney.
- 16.52 **Registres de L'Etat Civil de Louisbourg**
1754-1756
 Civil estate papers in Louisbourg from 02 February 1754 to 12 June 1756. All documentation is written in French. See MB 75.
- 16.54 **Grand Mira North Post Office**
1918-1929
 Ledger of registered letters passing through the Grand Mira North Post Office, 1918-1929.
- 16.56 **Sydney Weather Station**
1870-1996
 Daily climatological data from 1870-1996 consisting of all elements of weather collected from the Sydney Weather Station which closed in 1996.
- 16.57 **Assessment Roll Records**
1923-1938
 Assessment Act for several Victoria County communities in the New Campbellton area.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 16
GOVERNMENT AND COURT PAPERS

16.58 Property Assessment Rolls
1998

Microfiche which contains the assessment roll for the Cape Breton Regional Municipality (CBRM). See Microfiche #148.

16.59 Canada Department of Transport
1932-1974

Records consist of the Register of Licensed Ships and Vessels for the Louisbourg District; photocopies of licenses and correspondence with concerned federal government departments.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS
Dates spanned: 1771-1969
138 Entries

This manuscript group contains legal documents concerning the transfer of property and the Last Will and Testament of several people. Also included are surveyors' reports, inventories of estates, probate papers, indentures, and records of seizures of alcohol during prohibition.

- 17.1 Dodd, A.C.
 1796
 Land grant in Sydney to A.C. Dodd by President David Matthews. Petition includes a map of part of Sydney.
- 17.2 Rowe, George
 1852
 Land grant to George Rowe for land in Sydney, 22 December 1852. Map included. Signed by Joseph Howe.
- 17.3 Moorehouse, William
 1852
 Land grant to William Moorehouse for land in Sydney, 22 December 1852.
- 17.4 Marsten, Robert K.
 1839
 Land grant to Robert K. Marsten for land at Scotch Narrows (Grand Narrows), 28 November 1839.
- 17.6 Indenture
 1895
 Assignment of Mortgage between Robert D. Campbell, Sydney, and Charles S. Jost, merchant of Sydney.
- 17.7 Deeds
 1861, 1862
 Deeds: Andrew Hayes, Sydney, master mariner and Mary his wife, to James Jost, merchant, 1861; George Quibell, Sydney, yeoman, and Flora his wife, to James Jost, Sydney, merchant, 1862.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.8 Deeds
 1857
 Deeds: Peter Mehour of Sydney River, yeoman and Julia his wife, to Thomas Clifton, Sydney, mariner. Thomas Clifton, Sydney, mariner, and George Quibell, keeper of the jail. Both dated 14 April 1857.
- 17.9 Indenture
 1867
 Indenture: James Jost, Sydney, merchant and Annie his wife, to William Buchanan, Sydney, yeoman dated 04 May 1867.
- 17.10 Mortgage
 1890
 Mortgage: Angus J. MacLeod, Mira Road, farmer and his wife Hannah, to Robert D. Campbell, Sydney, merchant.
- 17.11 Deed
 1868
 Deed to property on Mira Road from Malcolm Campbell and wife, to Hugh Neil and John Campbell.
- 17.12 Deed
 1879
 Deed of land in Arichat from Felix Babin to Mary E. Terrio, 12 March 1879.
- 17.13 Cantlye, George
 1829-1835
 Several land grants and deeds in the Sydney River and Howie Center area for George Cantlye and family.
- 17.14 Indenture
 1852
 Indenture: Hugh MacDonald, Southwest Margaree, farmer and his wife Katherine, to Samuel Campbell, for land at Margaree.
- 17.15 Indenture
 1837
 Indenture: John McRae, attorney for Duncan McRae and Janet his wife, in favour of Angus MacDonald for land in Margaree, Juste au Corps (Inverness County).

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.16 Curry, Ann
 1862
 Land granted to Ann Curry, widow, at Little Glace Bay.
- 17.17 Leonard Property
 n.d.
 Report on property search of the Leonard property on North Charlotte Street, Sydney. Such Sydney notables as John Storey, Richard Stout, William R. Bown, and John Lorway have owned the house since its construction around 1800.
- 17.18 Surveyor's Report
 1878
 Surveyor's report and plan of land occupied by Mary Murand (Mureau) at Grand Ruisseau, Richmond County.
- 17.19 Deeds
 1891, 1900
 Deeds: Abraham Landry of West Arichat to Frederick Boudrot, 1891. Peter M. Boudrot and his wife Pauline, of West Arichat, to Thomas H. Boudrot, 1900.
- 17.20 Landrie, John
 1848
 Last Will and probate papers of John Landrie, West Arichat.
- 17.21 Landris, Abraham
 1813
 Handwritten copies of leases to Abraham Landris for land at Little Arichat.
- 17.22 Campbell, Angus
 1889
 Inventory of estate of Angus Campbell, South West Ridge, Mabou.
- 17.23 Foyle Family
 1902-1960
 Letters of Administration with Will annexed of William Foyle, 1902; Deed: Charles John McLeod to Metzler Foyle, Badeck, 1943; Deed: Mrs. A.H.B. Mathiason to Elizabeth Penelope Foyle, Baddeck, 1960.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.24 Deed
 1939
 Release of Mortgage between Charles MacAskill to Charles John McLeod, both of Baddeck, 30 August 1939.
- 17.25 Davenport, Henry
 1885-1947
 Wills of Henry Davenport and his wife, Anne. Also, deeds to Ashby Park, his property in Sydney.
- 17.26 Deed
 1882
 Sheriff's Deed: John Ferguson of North Sydney, High Sheriff of County of Cape Breton, to John Carlin, Sydney.
- 17.27 Land Grant
 1847
 Land grant to Anthony Gannon for land on the western side of Sydney River, 1847. Plan of property attached.
- 17.28 Land Grant
 1848
 Land grant to Martin Gillies, St. Andrew's Channel, 1848. Plan of property attached.
- 17.29 Deed
 1897
 Deed: Catherine MacKinnon, et al, to Archibald MacKinnon for property at Sand Lake in the district of Cow Bay, Cape Breton County.
- 17.30 Deed
 1899
 Deed: Mariann Townsend to Edward Muggah Townsend for property in Sydney.
- 17.31 Ferguson, Ronald
 c.1860
 Receipt given by Ronald Ferguson to John Morrison acknowledging 45 pounds in payment of land and three cows. Photograph of Mr. Ferguson included (#78-363-2113).

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.32 Deed
 1874
 Deed: Malcolm Ferguson, et al, to Lauchlin Ferguson for land at Mira Ferry Road.
- 17.33 Land Grant
 1902
 Agreement between Commissioner of Crown Lands for Nova Scotia and Clement P. Moore for land in the District of Black Brook, Port Morien.
- 17.34 Land Grant
 1807
 Land at Sydney River granted to George Sutherland; plan for property included.
- 17.35 Taitt, David
 1802 and 1827
 Land on the Mira River granted to David Taitt, plan of property included; Deed: David Taitt to Allen McLellan for land on the South side of Mira River, together with mortgage covering same.
- 17.36 Land Grant
 1797
 Copy of original grant in Court House, Sydney, of 100,000 acres in Mira River area given to Jotham White and 101 others.
- 17.37 Forbes, William
 1864-1871
 Deed: Catherine Stevens to William Forbes, Louisbourg; Account: William Forbes with Isaac and E. Cann, Louisbourg.
- 17.38 Martell, Joseph
 1860
 Last Will and Testament of Joseph Martell, Mira Bay.
- 17.39 Land Grant
 1795
 Photocopy of certified copy of Land Grant signed by General Macarmick to James Townsend.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.40 Moxley, Thomas
1782
Last Will and Testament of Thomas Moxley, the first person to operate the coal mines in Sydney Harbour as entrepreneurs, beginning in 1785. This is said to be the first Will probated in Sydney.
- 17.41 Boisseau, James Edward
1790
Last Will and Testament of J.E. Boisseau, a Loyalist and early settler in Sydney. He was best remembered for owning slaves.
- 17.42 Jones, Jonathan
1808
Last Will and Testament of Jonathan Jones, Loyalist and founder of Baddeck. Also included are three letters to his brothers describing his settling in Baddeck.
- 17.43 Stout, Richard
1836
Probate papers in the Estate of Martha Stout, wife of Richard Stout. Also, Will of Richard Stout of Sydney.
- 17.44 Day, Luke
1861-1895
Various personal papers belonging to Luke Day, Sydney's first jailer, and his family.
- 17.45 Biscoe, George Grattan
1888
Last Will and Testament of George Grattan Biscoe, Sydney.
- 17.46 White, A.J.
1871
Deed: A.J. White to John Campbell for land on Charlotte Street, Sydney.
- 17.47 Moore, Elijah Edward
1877
Petition to Probate Court with references to Estate of Sir William Keith Ball.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.48 **Cash, James**
1846-1860
Various deeds and land grants in Halifax, Irish Cove and Red Islands.
- 17.49 **Land Grant**
1880
Land grant with plan attached for land granted to John MacNeil in Iona.
- 17.50 **Woodfall, William**
1805-1806
Will and Estate papers of William Woodfall, who was Chief Justice of Cape Breton at the time of his death in 1806.
- 17.51 **Deed**
1849
Deed: James D. Morrison, Halifax, to Hon. James McNab and John Brown, Baddeck.
- 17.52 **Cape Breton Land Papers**
1787-1843
Land grants issued in Cape Breton, 1787-1843. See MB 28.
- 17.53 **McKeagney, Terrence**
1839
Probate papers of Terrence McKeagney of Arichat.
- 17.54 **Moxham Property**
1900-1902
Indentures and papers dealing with the purchase of "Rockaway" by A.J. Moxham, on which property Moxham built the locally known "Moxham Castle."
- 17.55 **Desbarres, John F.**
1806
John F. Desbarres was the son of J.F.W. Desbarrers, founder of Sydney. He, along with his father and David Taitt, laid out Sydney in 1785. Papers consist of an inventory of Desbarres's estate and account of goods sold at auction.
- 17.56 **MacKay, Alexander**
1888
Certified copy of Alexander MacKay's Will.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.57 **Wilson, John**
1823-1825
Last Will of John Wilson; Deed: Margaret Wilson and Peter Hall Clark to Reverend Henry McKeagney for land and St. Patrick's Chapel.
- 17.58 **Land Grant**
n.d.
Land granted to Reverend Alexander McDonell and to Donald McInnes in Judique.
- 17.59 **Deed**
1836
Deed: Murdock Morrison, Little Glace Bay, to Dougall Buchanan McNab, McNab's Harbour.
- 17.60 **Land Grant**
1902
Land granted to Alexander Johnstone in Glengarry.
- 17.61 **Land Grant**
1820
Land granted to Robert McNab at "McNab's Cove" on the southeast side of the Bras d'Or Lakes.
- 17.62 **Land Grant**
1855
Land granted to Alexander Johnstone Babington in Sydney.
- 17.63 **Land Grant**
1814
Land in the Eastern Arm of the Bras d'Or Lake (East Bay) granted to Richard Edward Armstrong.
- 17.64 **Land Grant**
1819
Land granted to Temperance Leaver (nee Ingraham) of a Loyalist family on the south side of the River Baddeck. Plan of property is attached with a very good example of the Great Seal of Cape Breton.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.65 Deed
 1858
 Deed: Augustine McGilvray to William Murray for land on the south side of Grand Narrows.
- 17.66 Deed
 1876
 John McNeil, banker, to Stephen McNeil, merchant, for land on the north side of Grand Narrows.
- 17.67 Deed
 1904
 Release of dower from Eliza Jane McCurdy to Albert I. Hart, Baddeck.
- 17.68 Deed
 1863
 Deed from Patrick Timmons to Peter Burton, Bay St. Lawrence.
- 17.69 Land Grant
 1814
 Land at Tweednodge (East Bay) granted to Laughlin MacMullen.
- 17.70 Land Grant
 1814
 Land at Tweednodge (East Bay) granted to John MacEacran. Plan attached.
- 17.71 Land Grant
 1858
 Land at Brooklesby Inlet granted to Allan McKinnon (now known as McKinnon's Harbour).
- 17.72 MacNeil, Angus
 1871
 Will of Mr. MacNeil of Rear Big Pond, with a history of the Parish of Big Pond attached.
- 17.73 Land Grant
 1815
 Land between Long Point and Low Point (Creignish) granted to John MacInnes. Plan is attached.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.74 Deed
 1864
 John and Jessie McDonald, to Donald McDonald and Allan McDonald, for land at the rear of Low Point (Creignish).
- 17.75 Deed
 1843
 Hugh McDonald to his son Archibald for land at Low Point (Creignish).
- 17.76 Deeds
 1881
 Deeds in Sydney: Mary Grady and Catherine Grady, St. Peter's, and Catherine Haney, Sydney, to Frances Nunn, South Bar (all names were heirs of Reverend Patrick McKeagney). Deed: John Campbell, St. Peters, one of the heirs of Rev. McKeagney, to Frances Nunn, South Bar, land on the east side of Muggah's Creek.
- 17.77 Deed
 1893
 Alexander McLennan, Bridgeport, to James W. O'Callaghan for land on Bentinck Street, Sydney.
- 17.78 Land Grant
 1790
 First land grant at Cheticamp Harbour to Pierre Bois and 14 associates ("14 Vieux") by Lieutenant-Governor William Macarmick, 27 September 1790.
- 17.79 Robertson, John J.
 1878-1885
 Plan of grant lands in Arichat drawn up in 1878 by John J. Robertson, Crown Lands Surveyor, with added memorandum in 1885.
- 17.80 Martell Family
 1800-1875
 Various documents, including deeds, wills and Letters of Administration for Charles Martell, Jr., John Martell, Anthony Martell, Thomas Martell, and Martin Martell of Main-a-Dieu.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.81 Land Grant
 1866
 Land granted to Stephen and Peter McKinnon of Big Pond,
 together with plan and papers pertaining to same.
- 17.82 McIntyre, Peter
 1857
 Land grant with plan to Peter McIntyre, farmer, in River
 St. Denys.
- 17.83 Deed
 1853
 Walter William Blackett, Sydney, to Angus MacDonald of
 Irish Cove (Portage Lake).
- 17.84 Bergard, Dominic
 1876
 Probate papers in the Estate of Dominic Bergard, yeoman,
 of Main-a-Dieu.
- 17.85 MacDonald, Neil
 1821-1969
 Receipt for passage on the ship "Harmony" from Scotland
 for Neil MacDonald and family of six, June 1821; Probate of
 Estate of Neil MacDonald, farmer of Grand Narrows, 1850; Deed:
 Widow Ann MacDonald to John MacDonald of Grand Narrows,
 1969.
- 17.86 Sparling Family
 1810-1831
 Grant of George Sparling for land in Sydney Harbour later
 owned by MacIntyre family (1810); petition for land of Jacob
 Sparling of Aspy Bay, 1828; petition of Peter and Samuel
 Sparling for land at Little Baddeck, 1831.
- 17.87 Deeds
 1845-1916
 Various deeds, land exchanges, bills of sale, agreements,
 quit claims, and judgments for Margaree and vicinity.
- 17.88 Fiset, Pierre
 1908
 Draft of Reverend Pierre Fiset's Will and last testament, of
 Cheticamp.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.89 Gillies, John
1845
Land grant with plan for land on the River Margaree.
- 17.90 Adams, Henry
1809
Last Will and Testament of Henry Adams, Northwest Arm of Spanish River, farmer, together with proof of will, 1814.
- 17.91 Lambert, George
1812
Probate papers of George Lambert, Sydney.
- 17.92 Battersby, John
1818
Last Will and Testament of John Battersby, Senior of Sydney, Shoemaker.
- 17.93 Beranger, Abraham
1805-1954
Several land grants and deeds in River Bourgeois.
- 17.94 Brookman Family
1834-1889
Several indentures, land grant plans, and Last Will and Testament of James Brookman, Sydney River, 1889.
- 17.95 MacLellan, John and Neil
1874-1883
Deed: Napoleon Gibbons to John and Neil MacLellan for land on Charlotte Street, Sydney, 1874; Release of Judgment against Estate of Napoleon Gibbons: Murray Dodd to John and Neil MacLellan, 1883; Release of Mortgage: Octavia MacQueen, Adminastratrix of Estate of Agnes Gibbons to John and Neil MacLellan, 1883.
- 17.96 Deed
1899
Quit claim deed from Daniel A. Gillis to Daniel Campbell for land in Whitney Pier, Sydney.
- 17.97 Land Grant
1792
Land grant conveying land in Point Edward to Joseph Rudderham and his heirs, 1792.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.98 Cunningham, Russell
 1904-1968
 Various papers relating to property at Marconi Towers,
 now owned by Russell Cunningham.
- 17.99 Land Grant
 1870
 Record of land granted to Jessie Sutherland, John
 Sutherland, and William Sutherland, all of Cape George,
 Richmond County. Plan of property is attached.
- 17.100 Lamey Family
 1876-1902
 Deeds: Alexander Lamey to William Lamey, River
 Inhabitants, 1876; William & Sarah Lamey to William Lamey,
 1891; Sheriff of Inverness County to William A. Lamey, 1865.
- 17.101 Kidston, William
 1881
 Last Will and Testament of William Kidston, Baddeck.
- 17.102 Land Grant
 1861
 Land in Pollett's Cove near Cheticamp in the County of
 Inverness granted to Duncan McLean.
- 17.103 Land Grant
 1884
 Land at South Harbour of Ingonish granted to Charles
 Williams, Sr., John D. Williams, David's son and Henry Ford of
 Ingonish, farmers and fishermen. Plan of grant is attached.
- 17.104 Gilles, Donald
 1771
 Indenture of Donald Gilles of Brunacory in North Morar to
 Donald MacDonald, 1771.
- 17.105 Land Grant
 1870
 Document giving the deed of a parcel of land to Alexander
 Munro from Angus McLeod by his Executrix and his Executor for
 the remainder of the monies agreed upon before his death.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.106 **Wentworth Creek**
1934
Land lease: Herbert Rudderham, Sydney, 1934; notice of eviction to James Rudderham and James F. MacKinnon for dwelling on land on Byng Avenue, Sydney, 1951.
- 17.107 **Bates, Joseph Patrick**
1942-1948
William MacKinnon and his wife Catherine MacKinnon's petition to Patrick Joseph Bates, New Waterford, for land in New Waterford, 1948. Town of New Waterford and Patrick Joseph Bates for land in New Waterford, 1942.
- 17.108 **Ball, Ingraham**
1806
Draft of last Will and testament of Ingraham Ball, December 1806.
- 17.109 **Knight, Charlotte**
1891
Last Will and Testament of Charlotte Knight, Ball's Creek, Cape Breton, from Probate Registrar, 16 April 1891.
- 17.110 **Revenue from Port Seizures**
1901-1960
Ledger containing record of seizures made at the port of North Sydney including alcohol during prohibition era, fish, cars, perfume, and other contraband.
- 17.111 **Inverness County Registry of Probate**
1830-1906
Inverness County probate of original estate papers "A-Z" except "L-M", "Mac" 1880-1893 (see MB 74); Inverness County probate of loose original estate papers (MB 69); Inverness County probate of original estate papers, "M-Mac" (MB 74), 1830-1906.
- 17.112 **Maloney, John**
1788
Official document of the land grant to John Maloney, one of Sydney's first settlers for parcel of land near Cornishtown Road, Sydney, signed by Lt. Gov. William Macarmick and Abraham Cuyler, 29 August 1788.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.113 **Index to Land Grant Papers**
1730-1976
Index covers the period 1730-1976 and is arranged alphabetically by grantees' names. Consolidated index has 34 microfiche sheets from A-Z. See Microfiche #31.
- 17.114 **Skye Glen Land Grants**
1819-1871
Land grants in Skye Glen, Inverness County, for the following people: James MacDonald, John Wright, John Mullins, Clement Hubert, Alexander MacNeil, Peter Breen, Patrick Murphy, Beaton, Gillis, MacKinnon, MacInnes.
- 17.115 **Dixon, Francis Jr.**
1804
Land grant to Francis Dixon, Jr. on the eastern shore of Catalone, signed by John Despard, 15 June 1804.
- 17.116 **Land Grants**
1819-1904
Numerous petitions, crown land grants, land dot diagrams for the Mabou, Lake Ainslie, and Whycocomagh areas.
- 17.117 **McRae, Thomas**
1832-1907
Land grants given to John McRae, Donald McRae, Peter Campbell, John Campbell, and Duncan MdRae, Wagamatcook area, 1832; indenture between Alexander McRae of Westside Middle River and Thomas McRae of the same place, 1898; indenture between James D. Finlayson, Sydney and Annie Finlayson (his wife) and Jonathan Nicholson of Middle River, 1907.
- 17.118 **Incomplete Titles**
1827
List of all applicants for grants of land in Cape Breton whose titles are not completed, and who have deposited fees for joint grants, in part or in full, or the payment of which has been guaranteed.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.119 Tenants to the Crown
1801
List of persons who are loyal settlers and have been occupying, cultivating, and improving lands as tenants at will to the Crown since the receipt of a letter from the late Duke of Portland dated at Whitehall, 09 May 1801.
- 17.120 Petitions in Cape Breton
1838-1847
List of land petitions in Cape Breton, 1838-1847. This list is organized by applicant's name and date of application. Location of grant is given.
- 17.121 Abstract of Titles of Land
1948-1949
Ledger contains records of deeds, grants, land descriptions and titles, Supreme Court orders, Power of Attorney, Wills, tax sale certificates, Mortgages, foreclosures, Agreements, Declaration of Trust, Release & Conveyance, Judgments, and some genealogical information on families. Includes alphabetical index in back of ledger (incomplete).
- 17.122 MacDonald, Donald
1890
Will of Donald MacDonald, Loch Lomond.
- 17.123 MacPhee, John
1872-1890
Land grant and land grant negotiations of John MacPhee of Mabou Coal Mines. Map included.
- 17.124 Beaton, John, et al
1835-1907
Land grant of John Beaton, Margaret Beaton, Donald MacDonald and Archibald MacPhee of Mabou, 1835. Also includes Will of John Beaton, 1865.
- 17.125 MacPhee, Donald
1874
Land grant with map included for Donald MacPhee, Mabou Coal Mines.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.126 McDonald, Roderick
1862
Copies of Last Will and Testament for Roderick McDonald of George's River.
- 17.127 List of Inhabitants
1786
Material consists of 70 signatures on a list signed in 1786 from the people who lived in and around the Isle Madame area, including St. Peter's, Arichat, L'Ardoise, Grand Pre, Port Royal, Port Toulouse, Lacadie, Bisquit, River Saint-Jean, Bonaventure, West Arichat, etc.
- 17.128 MacNaughton, James
1949
Registered letter from the Probate Court, Commonwealth of Massachusetts regarding the Estate of James MacNaughton addressed to Daniel MacKenzie, Nyanza.
- 17.129 Victoria County Deaths
1851-1942
Records contain Victoria County deaths – Titles, Estate, Abode, Death, Grant, Date of Grant, and Probate Number.
- 17.130 Registry of Wills/Probate Records
1856-1868
List of Registry of Wills/Probate Records from Victoria County Wills Book A, 1856-1868.
- 17.131 MacDonald, Ronald
1819
Petition of land grant called "Scotch Fort" on south side of St. Andrew's Channel, 1819.
- 17.132 MacRae, Charles and Samuel Nicholson
1861-1878
Indenture, map, deed and receipts of disputed land in Middle River.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 17
WILLS, LAND GRANTS AND PETITIONS

- 17.133 MacDonald, John A.
1925
Original document bearing the seal of George the Fifth and signed by the Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia, James Robson Douglas, appoints John A. MacDonald of Iona in the County of Victoria to be a member of the Legislative Council for the term of ten years from the date of his appointment, signed 02 June 1925.
- 17.134 Morrison, Mary
1849-1850
Early land grant awarded to Mary Morrison along the Trout Brook at Mira in 1850. Mrs. Morrison was a widow at the time and received land containing 100 acres.
- 17.135 Johnston, Alexander
1853
Last Will and Testament of Alexander Johnston, Red Islands.
- 17.136 MacDonald, Effie Anne
1946
Last Will of Effie Anne MacDonald of Glace Bay, 18 January 1946.
- 17.137 Indenture
1852
Indenture between Allan McDonald and Archibald McDonald for land in Judique.
- 17.138 Indenture
1869
Indenture between Robert McDougall, Sheriff of Port Hood, and Province of Nova Scotia, High Sheriff for Inverness County of the one Part and Colin Chisholm, Archibald McIsaac and Ronald Graham, Church Wardens of the Mission of St. Andrew's, Judique. The indenture is for the sale of land in Judique, for St. Andrew's Parish.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 19
LABOUR AND LABOUR UNIONS
Dates spanned: 1879-1999
27 Entries

This manuscript group traces the growth and development of workers' rights in Cape Breton. Some unions included in this collection are United Mineworkers of America, United Steelworkers of America, Nova Scotia Teachers' Union, as well as unions representing carpenters, bricklayers, and transportation.

19.1 Curtis, Doane
1917-1971

Doane Curtis was a founder of the Cape Breton Co-operative Society and represented labour on the Sydney Steel Plant Council prior to unionization. Papers are related to War Labour Board (1942-1947), Unemployment Insurance Commission (1942-1967), Canadian Labour Congress (1941-1948) as well as various correspondence, personal writings, clippings, articles and photographs.

19.2 Keystone Lodge and Victory Local, P.W.A.
1907-1909

Minutes of meetings (1907-1909 - incomplete) which reflect union attitudes toward management prior to the coal mining strike of 1909 in industrial Cape Breton. Also included is a letter from R. Drummond, Stellarton, with regard to the Company Stores, 1896.

19.3 Cape Breton District Labour Council
1940-1954

Correspondence and minutes of the Cape Breton District Labour Council.

19.5 Provincial Workmen's Association
1879-1917

Constitution, by-laws, minutes of proceedings of the Grand Council which includes the history of the formation of the Association (see Microfiche #1), and miscellaneous papers.

19.6 United Mineworkers of America
c.1931-

Various papers, such as minutes of meetings; officers' reports; memoranda; summaries of wage agreements; correspondence; newspaper clippings; booklets; newsletter "Teamwork"; and examinations.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 19
LABOUR AND LABOUR UNIONS

- 19.7 United Steelworkers of America
1939-1970
Papers include election results for Local 1064 (1938-1970); correspondence; minutes; contract proposals; and other papers.
- 19.8 Nova Scotia Teachers' Union, Cape Breton Local
1945-1951
Papers include treasurer's ledger (1946-1951); minutes of Executive meetings; correspondence; and *The Bay Window* (Vol 1, #1, Oct.1973), newsletter of the NSTU Glace Bay Local which includes a history of St. Anthony School.
- 19.9 Petrie, John
1931-1964
Papers include correspondence between John Petrie and John Moffatt concerning family, the U.M.W. and coal mining (1931-1946). Also includes a report entitled "Some Notes on Early Coal Mining at New Victoria, C.B." by John Petrie, n.d.
- 19.10 Nova Scotia Federation of Labour
1953
Memoranda and presentation made by the Federation to the Government of Nova Scotia regarding labour conditions in Cape Breton and industrial development; Canadian Congress of Labour publications, Officers' Report and List of Committees (1958); Proceedings of the Annual Conventions, 1972-1974.
- 19.11 McKinnon, John L.
1880-1965
Papers include correspondence; log of memberships and donations within the C.C.F. party of Nova Scotia (October 1948); ledger kept during the mine strike of 1909 listing picketers, their families, sympathetic merchants (also includes a genealogy of the McKinnon family on p.141); material relating to the C.C.F. party; Sydney & Louisbourg Railway conciliations, 1956-1958; various miscellaneous papers and files as well as newspaper clippings and a scrapbook.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 19
LABOUR AND LABOUR UNIONS

- 19.14 Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and
Enginemen, Lodge No.1 329
1907-1979
Papers of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and
Enginemen, Lodge No.1 329 in Sydney includes: various
correspondence and writings; register book with lists of names
20 April 1924-05 July 1956; minutes of meetings.
- 19.15 Candian Labour Congress
1940-1994
Various correspondence and documents.
- 19.17 Canadian Brotherhood of Railway, Transport and
General Workers
1961-1981
Papers relating to the business of various Locals in Cape
Breton.
- 19.18 Gallaway, Bernard
1930-1996
Collection consists of records relating to the Sydney
Cooperative Society (1930-1973); various Sydney credit unions;
labour unions; Peoples' School Bulletins; Dosco Employees
Credit Union; CCF / NDP.
- 19.19 McLachlan, James Bryson
1911-1937
James B. McLachlan began the organization of workers
into the United Mine Workers of America in Glace Bay. Papers
consist of a notebook; correspondence; poetry by Mr. McLachlan
and newspaper articles concerning Mr. McLachlan.
- 19.21 MacEachern, George
1937-1993
Consists of material relating to George MacEachern's
earlier union activities and later social causes including health
care, tax reform (GST), labour, nuclear disarmament, the Peace
Movement, Pension benefits, the Communist Party, some poetry
by Mr. MacEachern and biographical writings.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 19
LABOUR AND LABOUR UNIONS

- 19.22 Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, Coronation
Lodge
1903-1960
Consists of minutes, correspondence, financial records,
membership records, accident and health claims and circular
instructions from the Grand Lodge.
- 19.23 Canadian Mineworkers Union
1974-1984
Report entitled "Union Conflict: The Canadian
Mineworkers Union vs. the United Mineworkers of America,
1982-1984" by PCS 200 Group; correspondence of the C.M.U.;
campaign literature; pamphlets; scrapbooks; taped interview
with CMU and UMW members and others (see T-2102).
- 19.24 Sydney Local #2 Bricklayers & Masons, Plasterers
International Union of America
1942-1962
Ledgers of minutes, 1942-1955 and 1955-1962.
- 19.25 United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of
America, Sydney Local Union 1588
1905-1931
Consists of minute books, by-laws, correspondence,
circulars, dues books, membership applications, day books and
financial ledgers of Local 1588.
- 19.26 Sydney Trades and Labour Council
1910-1917
Consists of two minutes books containing records of
meetings, and a charter.
- 19.27 James B. McLachlan Commemorative Society
1999
Consists of lectures delivered to the Society,
announcements, scholarship outline and Society goals.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 20
MILITARY PAPERS
Dates spanned: 1815-1996
26 Entries

This manuscript group has papers that are concerned with Cape Bretoners during wartime. Documents include lists of applicants, records books, diaries, photographs, correspondence, scrapbooks of newspaper clippings, certificates of duties and medals, and the fortification of Sydney Harbour during the Second World War.

- 20.1 Fenian Raid Volunteer Bounty
 1913
 List of applicants (Cape Breton Island) for the Fenian Raid Volunteer Bounty whose claims have been approved; letter from D.D. McKenzie, M.P., pertaining to the Bounty.
- 20.2 Hill, Hal L.
 1914-1918
 Notebook kept by Hal Hill while on duty with C.E.F. overseas.
- 20.3 Nova Scotia Militia, No.3 Company, 2nd Regiment,
 Richmond Brigade
 c.1860
 Record book of No.3 Company, 2nd Regiment, kept by Captain D. Matheson, giving names, ages and occupations of enlisted men.
- 20.4 Day, James D.
 c.1923
 Certificate of military service, 1914-1923.
- 20.5 Cape Breton Highlanders
 1871-1990
 History of the Regiment; war diaries, newspaper clippings, photos, cartoons, correspondence as well as other papers and documents. See also PAM 1007 and PAM 1030 for some duplicates.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 20
MILITARY PAPERS

- 20.6 Moogk, Peter N.
1940-1989
Papers include background material for Peter N. Moogk's article "Defence of Sydney Harbour, 1785-1956"; photographs and slides of Sydney Harbour forts and militia personnel (#79-404-3384 to 79-441-3421); "Reluctant Exiles: Emigrants from France in Canada Before 1760" published in *The William and Mary Quarterly*, 3rd Series, Vol. XLVI, July 1989.
- 20.7 Nova Scotia Militia, Inverness Brigade
1865-1866
Enrolment Return and Attendance at Drill, Port Hood, 1865; Appointment of Christopher Smith to be Captain of the 2nd Regiment, 1866.
- 20.8 Nova Scotia Militia, Cape Breton Brigade
1867
Nominal roll of the 6th Regiment, Gabarus, giving age and address of the men; Program of Field Exercises and Parade, signed by Lt. Col. William Gammell, 3rd Regiment, North Sydney, 1864.
- 20.9 Croak, John Bernard
1918-1996
Consists of details on the Victoria Cross and its recipients, as well as copies of correspondence, maps, photographs, and a booklet by the Royal Canadian Legion, Glace Bay.
- 20.10 Driscoll, James
1815
Memorandum of Lieut. Driscoll's service in the Royal Navy, 1805-1815, with names of the ships and his rank (included is a genealogy compiled by Hilda Day); certificate in the Masonic Order, Bermuda Lodge, 1816.
- 20.11 Miller, Andrew
1912
Original manuscript of "The Organisation and Work of Strathcona's Horse" edited by J.G. Colmer. Lord Strathcona did not sanction publication according to correspondence attached to the volume.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 20
MILITARY PAPERS

- 20.12 Canada Militia, Military District No.9, 3rd Brigade
1872-1875
 Notebook of Regimental Orders, records of enrolment,
 payroll, and marksmanship scores for Victoria County Regiment.
- 20.14 H.M.C.S. "New Waterford"
1957-1973
 Brief history of the HMCS "New Waterford" (1957),
 correspondence between the Department of Veterans Affairs,
 Ottawa, and the Town of New Waterford, 1973.
- 20.15 Willmot, Percy Charles
1914-1919
 Correspondence; scrapbook of pictures, clippings and
 letters; album of photographs, Christmas cards and clippings
 referring to Lieut. Willmot and the 25th Battalion, CEF 1914-
 1919; 1914-1915 Star and the Military Cross awarded to Lieut.
 Willmot, together with a box of buttons, hat badges and other
 military memorabilia.
- 20.16 Royal Canadian Legion
1917
 The forerunner to the Royal Canadian Legion was the
 Great War Veterans Association, started in April 1917. Fonds
 consist of minutes of the meetings of various Cape Breton
 Districts.
- 20.18 Canada Registration Board
1918, 1940
 Two wartime registration certificates issued to Mrs. Lillian
 Lavy Harrison in 1918 and 1940.
- 20.19 World War II Army Records Book
1939-1945
 Sydney Mines Field Message Book (Army Book 153) for the
 use of dismounted regimental officers and non-commissioned
 officers of cavalry and infantry – contains list of soldiers,
 progress reports, rules, regulations, telegrams and a couple of
 wartime jokes.

MANUSCRIPT GROUP 20
MILITARY PAPERS

- 20.21 MacDonald, Annie
1918
An autograph book of signatures and poems collected during WWI when Mrs. MacDonald of Sydney Mines was a nurse serving in the military forces. Various battalion insignias and surrounding countryside were sketched in the book as well as a comic drawing of Mrs. MacDonald in nurses' uniform by some of the wounded soldiers.
- 20.22 Commander of Troops in Louisbourg to
Headquarters, 6th Division
1914
Report regarding the troops stationed at Louisbourg, including their condition, 05 December 1914.
- 20.23 Estimates for Repairs to the Military Properties in
Sydney
1800
Estimates of the expense of workmanship and materials to repair the mess house, to build a porch for the hospital, to build a boathouse and slip, to repair the commanding officer's quarters.
- 20.24 185th Canadian Infantry Battalion
1915-1918
Consists of a registry of recruits ledger 1915-1918; casualty forms, nominal rolls for drafts, lists of 185th Battalion troops in Witley Camp South, England 1917.
- 20.25 Murphy, James A., 46th Battalion, C.E.F.
1893-1972
Scrapbook contains photos of Lt. J.A. Murphy, poetic tribute by his son, original documents, WWI medals, Vimy Ridge Battle material, mother's letters and other correspondence; Mr. Murphy's memoirs and genealogy excerpts.
- 20.26 MacDonald, John Hugh
196?-198?
Collection consists of five photograph albums containing photos and postcards from countries where Mr. MacDonald visited or where he was posted.

INDEX

This is an index to the annotations provided in the *Guide*. It indexes separately the names, geographic locations, and subjects that included in the actual annotations. Every attempt has been made to assure the accuracy of this index.

To use the index, look for a term in the appropriate alphabetical list. The number(s) provided indicate the manuscript group and paragraph number of the annotation in the main section of this *Guide*.

PEOPLE

Abriel, Elva 15.28	Armstrong, Ruth Maria 12.186	Beaton family 17.114
Adams, Henry 17.90	Arnold, Mary 14.184	Beaton, Alexander 13.20
Agagianian, Cardinal 13.87	Ashfield, Thomas 9.15	Beaton, Archibald 12.31, 12.120
Akerman, Jeremy 15.69	Augustus, Frederick 3.10	Beaton, Donald "The Miller" 14.4
Almon, Albert 12.11	Avery, Catherine 10.4	Beaton, Dougald 12.141
Amherst, Jeffrey 2.11	Avery, Martha Moore 10.4	Beaton, Elizabeth 7G.2, 12.198
Anderson family 12.232	Babin, Felix 17.12	Beaton, John 12.116, 17.124
Anderson, James 12.10	Babington, Alexander Johnstone 17.62	Beaton, Joseph 6.79
Andrews brothers 14.145	Baird, James 14.94	Beaton, Kenneth 12.116
Andrews, William H. 14.93	Ball, Ingraham 17.108	Beaton, Margaret 17.124
Angwin, Thomas 13.121	Ball, William Keith 17.47	Beaton, Ronald 12.31
Archibald, A.C. 9.37	Barrington, Charles 12.12	Belcher, Jonathan 7A.13
Archibald, Blowers 14.178	Basque, Will 7A.18	Bell, Alexander Graham 14.234
Archibald, H.A. 14.29	Bates family 12.55	Bennett, Richard Bedford 9.36
Archibald, Harry A. 15.85	Bates, Joseph Patrick 17.107	Bentinck, William Henry Cavendish 9.44
Archibald, Samuel G.W. 14.45	Battersby, John 17.92	Beranger, Abraham 17.93
Armstrong, Richard Edward 17.63		

Bergard, Dominic 17.84	Brookman, James 17.94	Cameron, John Allan 15.34
Bernard, Jane 7A.8	Brown, Alfred E. 14.106	Cameron, "Silver" Donald 15.88
Bernard, Vincent 7A.18	Brown, Nicholas James 14.162, 14.173	Campbell, Andrew D. 12.22
Biscoe, George Grattan 17.45	Brown, Richard H. 12.63	Campbell, Angus 17.22
Blackett, Walter William 17.83	Buchanan, Angus 14.205	Campbell, Colin 13.8
Bois, Pierre 17.78	Buchanan, William 17.9	Campbell, Daniel 17.96
Boisseau, James Edward 17.41	Burchell, Charles J. 12.170	Campbell, Duncan 14.95
Boone, Olive 14.8	Burchell, David George 14.216	Campbell, George G. 15.43
Borden, Robert 9.5	Burchell, Henrietta 12.179	Campbell, Greg 10.5
Bosdett, Peter 14.104	Burchell, Herbert 12.170	Campbell, John 6.49, 17.11, 17.46, 17.76, 17.117
Boudrot, Frederick 17.19	Burchell, John E. 12.170	Campbell, Joseph 12.21
Boudrot, Peter M. 17.19	Burke, George 14.96	Campbell, M.R. 12.25
Boudrot, Thomas H. 17.19	Burke, Thomas 15.4	Campbell, Malcolm 6.10, 17.11
Bourinot, Arthur 12.16	Burns, Robert 2.6, 11.58	Campbell, Mary 6.73
Bourinot, John George 12.16	Burton, Peter 17.68	Campbell, Peter 17.117
Bourinot, Marshall 12.16	Butts, Peggy 13.47	Campbell, Robert 6.14
Bown, H.T. 3.11	Butts, William B. 14.194	Campbell, Robert D. 17.6, 17.10
Bown, Matilda 12.27	Byede, Norman 3.17	Campbell, Samuel 17.14
Boyle, Angus John 12.17	Cadegan, Mary 12.204	Camus family 12.28
Boyle, Dougald Robert 12.17	Calder, Alvinus 12.192	Cann, E. 17.37
Boyle, Thomas O'Reilly 13.166	Camerons (Antigonish County) 13.63	Cann, Isaac 17.37
Bray, Louise 10.5	Cameron, Angus 13.64	Cantlye family 17.13
Breen, Peter 17.14	Cameron, D.J. 13.20	Capstick, John 13.123
Briscoe, Ann 15.56	Cameron, Hugh 9.24	Carey, John 12.30
Brodie, Douglas Neil 12.18	Cameron, John 13.10, 14.11	Carlin, John 17.26

Carr, Mary 12.225	Cossitt family 2.1	DesBarres, John F. 17.55
Cash family 17.48	Cossitt, Ranna, Jr. 16.36	DesBarres, Joseph Frederick Wallet 9.11, 9.15, 9.44, 14.27
Cash, Colin 12.2, 12.162	Cox, William 2.10	Despard, John 17.115
Chamberlain, Murph 12.184	Cozzolino, Thomas 7E.2	Dickson, George W. 12.113
Chapman, Emily (Kendall) 12.29	Crawley, Ann Leslie (Bown) 12.43	Dillon, Edward 12.114
Chappell, Melbourne Russell 12.75, 14.174	Crawley, Fred A. 12.43	Dillon, John W. 12.114
Chirgwin, William L. 12.176	Crawley, H.W. 3.31, 11.77, 11.81	Dillon, S. (Mrs.) 12.114
Chisholm family 12.92	Crawley, Thomas 2.18, 3.26	Dixon, Francis, Jr. 17.115
Chisholm, Colin 17.138	Croak, John Bernard 20.9	Dodd, Archibald Charles 9.21, 17.1
Chisholm, John, J. 13.87, 13.86	Crowdis, Edward 12.123	Dodd, Edmund Murray 3.28, 9.21, 12.32, 17.95
Clan MacDonald 6.14	Crowdis, Eliza Jane (MacIntosh) 12.4, 12.211	Dooley, W.J. 14.165
Clan MacLeod Society 6.18	Crowdis, Mark 12.211	Doucet, Albert A. 13.53
Clanranald MacDonald 12.230, 13.63	Cunningham, Russell 17.98	Douglas, John D. 12.144
Clark, Peter Hall 17.57	Currie, Peggy & Dan 6.78	Dow, David S. 12.200
Clarke, Wilfred Ernest 12.179	Curry, Ann 17.16	Doyle, Irene 6.52
Cleary, Fred 12.158	Curtis, Doane 19.1	Driscoll, James 17.10
Clifton, Thomas 17.8	Cuyler, Abraham 2.25, 17.112	Drummond, James 14.16
Coady, John R. 14.228	Davenport, Henry 12.91, 17.25	Dubinsky, J.L. 11.54
Coady, Michael Moses 10.1, 10.3, 10.7, 13.59, 14.211	Davison, Barbara 12.63	Duchemin, H.P. 12.157
Cohen, Nina F. 12.187	Day, Angus Cyprian 12.35	Duncanson, R.S. 6.14
Collins, Angus 14.59	Day, James D. 20.4	Dunlap, James 14.23
Collins, Marjorie 12.199	Day, Joseph F. 13.29	Durham, John George Lambton 9.17
Colmer, J.G. 20.11	Day, Luke 17.44	Dwyer, Michael 12.40
Connor, Bartholomew 12.173	de la Corne, Luc 15.43	Edward, Charles 6.12
Cook, Claire Marie 12.235		Elman, Gordon 12.38

Elmsley, Robert 12.115	Fraser, Barry 6.55	Gillis, James D. 15.50
Epstein, Dave 14.197	Fraser, John 12.218	Gillis, John 17.89
Farquharson, Alexander 13.17	Fraser, Osborne McKenzie 9.48	Gillis, Malcolm 6.8
Ferguson, Donald 14.41	Fraser, Roderick 16.1	Gillis, Ronald 12.87
Ferguson, J. Kenneth 12.216	Fraser, Thomas 16.34	Gilpin, E.L. 12.24
Ferguson, John 17.26	Gabriel, Brian 15.54	Glinski, Magdalena 14.33
Ferguson, Lauchlin 17.32	Galloway, Bernard 19.18	Goold, Joseph E. 14.229
Ferguson, Malcolm 17.32	Gammell, Mary 12.104	Grady, Catherine 17.76
Ferguson, Ronald 17.32	Gammell, William 17.8	Grady, Mary 17.76
Ferguson, Sandra 12.217	Gannon, Anthony 17.27	Graham, John 9.14
Fergusson, Donald 6.76, 11.85	Gaum, Percy 9.8	Graham, Ronald 17.138
Fielding, William Stevens 9.10	George, Rupert 3.26	Grant, Angus 12.180
Finlayson, James D. 17.117	Gibbons, Agnes 17.95	Grant, Mary (MacDonald) 12.163
Finlayson, Annie 17.117	Gibbons, Napoleon 17.95	Griffiths, Dorothy 12.119
Fiset, Pierre 17.88	Gibbons, Richard 12.47	Haldimand, Frederick 2.14
Fisher (Fischer) family 12.235	Gibbons, Richard, Jr. 12.47	Hall, Leroy Porter 14.162
Fitzgerald, Myles 16.27	Gilles, Donald 17.104	Haney, Catherine 17.76
Fitzgerald, Winston "Scotty" 5.79	Gillies, Martin 17.28	Hanna, John "Junior" 12.195
Forbes, William 17.37	Gillis family 17.114	Harrington, C.H. 12.3
Ford, Henry 17.103	Gillis, Allan J. 6.9	Harrington, Gordon S. 9.35
Foyle, Elizabeth Penelope 7.23	Gillis, Clarence 9.9	Harrison, Lillian Lavy 20.18
Foyle, Metzler 17.23	Gillis, Daniel A. 17.96	Harshman, C.H. 14.92
Francis, George A. 7C.1	Gillis, Donald 3.2	Hart, Albert I. 17.67
Francis, George R 14.180	Gillis, Frank J. 14.62	Hart, John Smith 12.45
Francis, J.R. 14.180	Gillis, Hugh Ban 2.26	Hart, Panthea 12.211

Hay, Alexander Lauder 12.81	Janvrin, Francis 14.105	Kendall, John S. 12.203
Hayes, Andrew 17.71	Janvrin, John 14.105	Kendall, Sam 12.203
Henry, William A. 9.14	Janvrin, Philip 14.105	Kerner, Sid 15.84 Kidston, William 17.101
Hilchey, Naomi (Grant) 12.224	Jesserson, H.B. 12.255	Kimber, Hettie 12.151
Hilchey, Stephen 12.224	Jessome, Roy 9.46	King, William Lyon MacKenzie 9.3
Hill Family 2.2	Joe, Rita 15.91	Knight, Charlotte 17.109
Hill, Hal L. 20.2	Johnston family 14.97	Kyte, Ed 12.202
Hill, Peter C. 11.73	Johnston, A.A. 13.43	Laffin, Michael A. 9.41
Hogan, Andrew 9.47	Johnston, Alexander 17.135	Laidlaw, Alexander 12.98, 13.87
Hogan, Timothy 11.42	Johnston, Anthony A. 13.19	Lamb, James B. 12.233
Horne family 12.74	Johnston, J.W.K. 14.127	Lambert, George 17.91
Howard, Mildred 12.252	Johnston, Roderick A. 12.118	Lamey, Alexander 17.100
Howatson, Joseph 12.104	Johnstone, Alexander 17.60	Lamey, Sarah 17.100
Howe, Joseph 3.7, 9.16	Jones, Jonathan 17.42	Lamey, William 17.100
Howie, John William 12.53	Joseph, Aber 12.242	Lamey, William A. 17.100
Howie, Susan 12.59	Jost, Bessie 12.212	Landrie, John 17.20
Hubert, Clement 17.114	Jost, Charles S. 17.6	Landris, Abraham 17.21
Huntington family 12.36	Jost, James 12.212, 17.7, 17.9	Landry, Abraham 17.19
Huntington, Caleb 12.226	Julien, John 7A.3	Lathigee, Thomas H. 12.191
Huntington, Melvin S. 12.193, 12.226	Kavanagh, Lawrence 12.225, 12.236	Laurence, George C. 14.198
Hurd, Thomas 2.16	Kearny, Anna 3.34	Laurier, Wilfred 9.4
Inglis, Charles 13.103	Kelly, Michael 12.37	Leacock, Stephen Butler 15.16
Ingouville, Philip 12.48	Kempton, James 3.1, 3.20, 11.76	Leaver family 12.70
Jackson, Elva 12.208	Kendall, Caroline M. 12.186	Leaver, Temperance 17.64
Jackson, Fred 14.76	Kendall, Henry Ernst 12.203	

LeBlanc, Arthur 13.43	MacAulay, Alexander 12.249	MacDonald, Annie "Kenneth" 20.21
Lemoine, J.M. 3.9	MacAulay, Flora 12.249	McDonald, Archibald 17.75, 17.137
Leonard family 17.17	MacAulay, John 14.231	MacDonald, Catherine 12.88
Lesley, J.P. 14.32	McAulay, John A. 14.46	MacDonald, Charles 11.40, 14.175
Lewis, John L. 12.130	MacAulay, Malcolm John 12.218	MacDonald, Charles W. 13.89
Lewis, M. Almon 15.12	MacAulay, Neil 12.249	MacDonald, Christopher 3.14
Lewis, P.F. 14.34	McConnell, James 14.174, 14.203	MacDonald, Daniel 12.148
Lipschutz, Norman 12.241, 15.61	MacCormick, Kate 14.194	MacDonald, Dan Lewis 12.88
Liscombe, Edward 12.59	McCurdy, Bessie N. (Kandick) 12.95	MacDonald, David 12.93, 12.185
Livingstone family 12.32	McCurdy, Charles William Kandick 12.95	MacDonald, Donald 12.31, 14.128, 17.74, 17.104, 17.122, 17.124
Livingstone, Elizabeth Agnes 14.131	McCurdy, Eliza Jane 17.67	MacDonald, Donald "Dan Alex" 6.35
Long, Frank Archibald 12.210	McCurdy, William Fraser 12.95, 14.111	MacDonald, Donald Cameron 12.125
Long, Sidney Herbert 12.248	McDaniel, Miles 14.83	MacDonald, Donald (Domhnuil Ceister) 12.219
Lorway, Charles M. 12.212	MacDermid, Dan 12.60	MacDonald, E.M. 9.2
Lorway, Wayne (Mrs.) 14.57	MacDonald, Aeneas 13.111	MacDonald, Effie 12.100
Lotz, James 10.7	MacDonald, Alexander 3.14, 13.22	McDonald, Effie Anne 17.136
Lovelace, James Cameron 12.72	MacDonald, Alexander "The Ridge" 6.72	MacDonald, Finlay 12.126
Lynch, John George Brooks 12.76	MacDonald, Allan 12.139, 17.74, 17.137	MacDonald, Florence 9.52
Lynch, Mary 12.65	MacDonald, Allan J. 12.88	MacDonald, Fred 14.44
Lynch, W.T. 12.65	MacDonald, Angus 12.249, 13.86, 17.15, 17.83	MacDonald, G. 6.66
MacAdam, Allan I. 13.82	MacDonald, Angus J. 12.131	MacDonald, G. Fred 15.41
McArel, David 14.94	MacDonald, Angus L. 9.32	MacDonald, Helen C. 15.5
Macarmick, William 2.5, 17.39, 17.78, 17.112	MacDonald, Angus R. 6.33	MacDonald, Hugh 3.18, 9.19, 17.14, 17.75
MacAskill, Charle 17.24	MacDonald, Ann 17.85	MacDonald, Ian F. 14.194
MacAskill, Wallace R. 15.28		

MacDonald, Isabel 6.64	MacDonald, R.J. 14.191	MacFarlane, Donald Dougal 6.39
MacDonald, Isobel 6.41	MacDonald, Robert Craig 12.249	MacFarlane, Walter Scott 15.1
MacDonald, James 17.114	McDonald, Roderick 3.13, 17.126	MacGillivray, Ronald C. 13.63
MacDonald, James Craig 12.249	MacDonald, Ronald 17.131	MacGillivray, C.J. 15.52
MacDonald, Janet K. 11.85	MacDonald, Stanislaus Perry 13.84	MacGillivray, Ronald 15.52
McDonald, Jessie 17.74	McDonald, William 9.23	McGilvray, Augustine 17.65
MacDonald, John 2.24, 17.74, 17.85	MacDonald, William "Billy Senator" 12.88	MacInnes family 17.114
Macdonald, John A. 9.49, 17.133	MacDonell, Alexander 17.58	McInnes, Donald 17.58 MacInnes, John 17.73
McDonald, John Archibald 9.43	MacDonell, Allan 12.180	MacInnis, Donald 9.42
MacDonald, John Archy 12.127	MacDonell, Catherine 12.180	MacInnis, Joseph J. 6.20
MacDonald, John Colin 12.230	MacDougall, Archie 12.143	MacIntyre family 15.5, 17.86
MacDonald, John G. 3.36	MacDougall, D. 13.160	MacIntyre, Alan 12.237
MacDonald, John Hugh 17.26	MacDougall, Elizabeth 12.109	MacIntyre, Archie 12.130
MacDonald, John Norman 6.80	McDougal, Joseph 14.194	MacIntyre, Chalmers 11.2
MacDonald, John R. 13.87	McDougall, Malcolm 14.62	MacIntyre, Hector 3.3
MacDonald, Joseph 13.30, 14.66	McDougall, Robert 17.138	MacIntyre, Peter 12.25, 17.82
MacDonald, Joseph Lawrence 6.31	MacEachen, Allan J. 9.1	McIsaac, Archibald 14.29, 17.138
MacDonald, Kay 12.133	MacEacharn, Angus 12.180	McIsaac, Donald 12.20
MacDonald, Malcolm 12.148, 14.58	MacEachern, Angus 12.128	MacKay, A. 11.1
MacDonald, Malcolm A. 12.249	MacEachern, George 19.21	MacKay, Alexander 17.56
MacDonald, Mary 12.235	MacEachern, John Hugh 12.215, 13.155	MacKay, Daniel J. 12.124
MacDonald, Michael M. 13.120	MacEachern, Ronald 15.11	MacKay, Jessie (MacRae) 12.247
MacDonald, Mildred 12.230	MacEachern, William M. 9.40	McKeagney, Henry 17.57
MacDonald, Murdock 12.174	MacEacran, John 17.70	McKeagney, James C. 9.29
MacDonald, Neil 17.85	MacFarlane, Angus "Ban" 14.100	

McKeagney, Patrick 17.76	MacKinnon, James F. 17.106	McLellan, Allen 17.35
McKeagney, Terrence 17.53	MacKinnon, John 11.14	MacLellan, Angus 12.172
McKeen, William 12.109	MacKinnon, John A. 12.13	MacLellan, Angus Y. 6.63
MacKenzie, Adam A. 14.131	McKinnon, John J. 12.137	MacLellan, Dan Alex 12.250
MacKenzie, Dan 12.108	MacKinnon, John James "J.J." 6.36	MacLellan, Donald 12.44
MacKenzie, Daniel 17.128	McKinnon, John L. 19.11	MacLellan, Ethel 12.234
MacKenzie, Daniel Duncan "D.D." 9.52, 12.145, 14.144, 20.1	MacKinnon, Jonathan Gillis 12.227, 15.19	MacLellan, James A. 13.97
MacKenzie, Donald J. 12.155	MacKinnon, Kathleen Lamon 6.29	MacLellan, John 11.58
MacKenzie, Duncan 16.34	McKinnon, Lauchlin 12.144	MacLellan, Malcolm 11.58, 17.95
MacKenzie, Harry W. 12.106	MacKinnon, Malcolm John 12.204	MacLellan, Malcolm A. 13.59
MacKenzie, Hugh Francis 6.23	McKinnon, Marjory 12.199	MacLellan, Muriel V. 13.165
MacKenzie, Kenneth 13.161	MacKinnon, Michael J. 10.3	MacLellan, Neil 17.95
MacKenzie, Peter J. 12.26	McKinnon, Peter 17.81	MacLellan, Norman 14.15
MacKenzie, W.A. 13.64	McKinnon, Stephen 12.102, 17.81	MacLellan, Terry 12.90
McKeough, W.T. 14.194	MacKinnon, William 17.107	McLennan, Alexander 17.77
Mackie, Irwin Cameron "Cam" 14.161	McLachlan, James Bryson 19.19	McLennan, Hugh 14.190
MacKinnon family 17.114	MacLean, Alexander D. 12.132	McLennan, J.S. 12.189
MacKinnon, Alexander Hugh 9.33	MacLean, Angus 3.36	McLennan, John S. 9.34
McKinnon, Allan 17.71	McLean, Donald 14.60	McLennan, John T. 12.254
MacKinnon, Archibald 17.29	McLean, Duncan 17.102	McLennan, Katharine 12.189, 14.203
MacKinnon, Catherine 17.29, 17.107	MacLean, Harriet 3.18	McLennan, Louise (Bradley) 14.122
MacKinnon, Edward 12.243	MacLean, Mary 12.5, 12.164	MacLeod, Alistair 15.62
MacKinnon, Henrietta 12.243	MacLean, Ralph 12.190	McLeod, Angus 17.105
MacKinnon, James 11.14	MacLean, Vincent J. 9.26	MacLeod, Angus J. 17.10
	McLellan family 12.52, 12.160	MacLeod, Angus Joseph 12.253

McLeod, Charles John 17.23, 17.24	MacNeil family 12.162	McNeil, Stephen 17.66
MacLeod, Donald (Mrs.) 6.68	MacNeil, Alexander 17.114	MacNeil, Theodore 12.220
MacLeod, Euphemia 6.68	MacNeil, Allan 12.116	MacNeill, James 12.99
MacLeod, Florence 12.194	MacNeil, Angus 17.72	MacPhee, Archibald 17.124
MacLeod, Greg 11.44	MacNeil, Angus C. 13.98	MacPhee, Donald 17.125
MacLeod, Hugh 13.100	MacNeil, Angus D. 12.152	MacPhee, Douglas 15.32
McLeod, Isaac 16.43	MacNeil, Donald 12.5	MacPhee, John 17.123
MacLeod, Lewis Otis 12.245	MacNeil, James A. 6.24	MacPhee, Margaret 15.76
MacLeod, M.D. 13.153	MacNeil, James Charles 6.21	MacPherson, Alexander 13.109
MacLeod, Malcolm A. 12.134	MacNeil, James Hector 12.150	MacPherson, Beatrice I. (Maxwell) 12.211
MacLeod, Mary K. 11.62	MacNeil, James "Jim Hughie" 6.37	MacPherson, Donald 13.58
MacLeod, Neil 3.2	MacNeil, Jane 6.10	MacPherson, Martin A. 13.65
MacLeod, Neil A. 6.62	MacNeil, John 12.116, 12.146, 17.66, 17.49	MacQuarrie, Gordon F. 15.8
MacMillan, Anthony 12.147	MacNeil, John C. 14.61	MacQueen, Donald 14.47
MacMillan, C. Lamont 15.68	MacNeil, John J. 6.78, 13.48, 16.46	MacQueen, Octavia 17.95
MacMillan, Cecelia 12.147	MacNeil, Kenzie 15.72	McRae, Alexander 17.117
MacMillan, Ella 12.98	MacNeil, Malcolm 12.8	MacRae, Charles 17.132
MacMillan, Hugh 12.180	MacNeil, Mary 12.145	MacRae, D.A. 14.142
MacMillan, James 12.147	MacNeil, Mary Elizabeth 15.45	McRae, Donald 17.117
MacMillan, N.A. 14.144	MacNeil, Michael 3.3	McRae, Duncan 17.15, 17.117
MacMillan, Sadie 12.65	MacNeil, Reg F. 14.119	MacRae, Farquhar 12.209
MacMullen, Laughlin 17.69	MacNeil, Roderick 2.26, 6.10	McRae, John 17.15, 17.117
McNab, Dougall Buchanan 12.236, 17.59	MacNeil, Roderick J. 12.49	MacRae, Martha 12.247
McNab, Robert 12.43, 17.61	McNeil, Ronald 14.77	McRae, Thomas 17.117
MacNaughton, James 17.128		McRury, Malcolm 13.110

MacSween, Agnes (MacNeil) 6.10	Medhour, Peter 17.8	Morrison, D.W. 14.195
Maddin, James W. 12.80	Meeks, Debra 15.29	Morrison, Duncan Seward 12.46
Madigan, Anthony 14.194	Meighen, Arthur 12.157	Morrison, James 13.11
Maitland, Peregrine 3.21	Meloney, Ann 12.68	Morrison, James D. 17.51
Maloney, John 17.112	Meloney, John 12.68	Morrison, John 17.31
Mann, G. Fred 12.224	Mercer, William T. 9.28	Morrison, Kenneth 6.65
Mann, Stella 12.224	Miffen, Sydney C. 12.183	Morrison, Mary 17.134
Marconi, Guglielmo 11.62, 12.214	Miles, Johnny 16.32	Morrison, Murdock 14.65, 17.59
Marcus, Nathan 14.197	Miller, Andrew 20.11	Morrison, Roderick 6.65
Marshall, Donald 7A.15	Miller, William 9.13	Morrison, Ronald 14.65
Marshall, George 3.20	Mirza, Shahnaz 12.229	Moseley, Frederick 12.171
Marshall, John George 9.20	Moffatt, E.R. 14.7	Moxham, A.J. 12.136, 17.54
Marsten, Robert K. 17.4	Moffatt, John 19.9	Moxley, Thomas 17.40
Martell family 17.80	Moogk, Peter N. 20.6	Muggah, John 12.68
Martell, Henry A. 12.221	Moore, Clement P. 17.33	Muir, Robert 9.18
Martell, Joseph 17.38	Moore, Elijah Edward 17.47	Muise, Joseph L. 13.90
Mary, Queen of Scots 6.11	Moore, Ernest H. 12.135	Munro, Alexander 11.74, 17.105
Matheson family 12.66	Moore, Kissy 12.135	Mullins, John 17.114
Matheson, D. 20.3	Moorehouse, William 17.3	Murand, Mary (Mureau) 17.18
Matheson, Joseph D. 12.178	Moran, Walter 12.159	Murphy, James A. 17.25
Matheson, Ken 12.156	Morgan, Robert J. 12.82	Murphy, Patrick 17.114
Mathiason, A.H.B. (Mrs.) 17.23	Morris, Toby 7G.2	Murray, G.H. 13.58
Matthews, James 12.228	Morrison, A.B. 14.231	Murray, William 17.65
Maxwell, Sarah Jane Beatrice (MacIntosh) 12.211	Morrison, Alex F. 16.47	Naish, Gordon 12.14, 14.189
	Morrison, Archie 6.34	Nearing, Patrick Joseph 12.83

Neil, Hugh 17.11	Peters, C.S. 12.43	Ratushny, Michael 12.182
Newton, David 12.86	Peters, John 2.20	Regan, Gerald 9.27
Nicholson, C.M. 12.234	Peters, John G. 12.43	Reid, William M. 11.31
Nicholson, John H. 13.7	Petrie, Daniel 15.63	Richardson, George 13.80
Nicholson, Jonathan 17.117	Petrie, James 14.16	Richmond, G.B. 14.137
Nicholson, Patrick McE. 15.17	Petrie, John 19.9	Ridgway, Allan 12.110
Nicholson, Patrick J. 13.44	Phillips, Mary M. 12.247	Ridgway, Frances 12.110
Nicholson, Samuel 17.132	Pichon, Thomas 2.9	Rigby family 12.112
Nicol, Wesley 12.89	Pierrynowski, Wanda 7H.1	Roach, William R. 13.68
Nicoll, David Edward 12.186	Planeta, Katie 12.182	Robertson, Frank F. 12.239
Niven, Frank 7A.7	Plant, James 12.62	Robertson, John J. 17.79
Noad, Joseph 3.15	Plant, Samuel 12.62	Robertson, T.C. "Robbie" 12.177
Nugent, Patrick Rooney 2.23	Plant, William 12.62	Ross, James T. 16.17
Nunn, Frances 17.76	Plessis, Joseph Octave 13.43	Rossetti, Bruce 12.179
O'Callaghan, James W. 17.77	Poirier, Pascal 7B.3	Rossetti, Dorothy Ward 12.179
O'Donnell, John C. 15.83	Pope, Joseph 3.9	Rowe, George 17.2
O'Doody, Mary 12.225	Porter, Justin Edwin 14.173	Rudderham, Herbert 17.106
O'Doody, Michael 12.225	Power, L.H. "Law" 12.188	Rudderham, James 17.106
Oliver, Margaret 12.59	Power, William E. 13.29, 13.49	Rudderham, Joseph 17.97
O'Toole, Peter 12.173	Prenties, Samuel Walter 15.43	Rudderham, William 12.169
Parker, John 12.50	Pringle, James 12.181	Ryan, Murray J. 12.50
Parker, Lewis 15.81	Pringle, John 13.118	Samson, Garvie 13.196
Pendergast, Leo 12.149	Purves, Stephen Lawry 14.178	Samson, Lois 15.31
Peppy, Charles H. 12.175	Quibel, George 17.7, 17.8	Sampson, Job 14.96
Peters, Ann Barrett 2.20	Rankin, Duncan Joseph 6.32	Schulte, John 13.92

Scott, Jacquelyn Thayer 12.244	Sterk, Paul 7J.1	Terrio, Mary E. 17.12
Scrantom, David 2.19	Stevens, Catherine 17.37	Timons, Patrick 17.68
Sherman, Joseph 15.89	Stevens, Francis H.C. 15.44	Tompkins, James "J.J." 10.2, 14.184, 14.211
Signogne, Jean-Mande 13.38	Stevens, William C. 15.44	Tompkins, Miles 14.243
Silburt, Jack 15.90	Stevenson, L.B. "Bricky" 12.78	Tompkins, Ronald 12.138
Simpson, Harold H. 12.154	Stevenson, S.H. 12.59	Toward, Liliias M. 12.238
Sister St. Andrew of Bethsaida 11.2	Stewart, Walter 12.196	Townsend, Edward Mugga 17.30
Sister St. Mary Martha 10.4	Stonash, Claude 7A.13	Townsend, James 17.39
Smith, Christena 12.109	Stone, Arthur J. 12.240	Townsend, Mariann 17.30
Smith, Christopher 20.7	Storey, John 12.94	Townshend, Thomas 9.11
Smith, Hedley Vicars 12.231	Stout, Martha 17.43	Troke, Wilfred 12.251
Smith, James Mariner 12.1	Stout, Richard 17.43	Tucker, Edward 12.184
Smith, William 2.7	Strathcona, Lord 20.11	Tupper, Charles 9.37
Smyth, B.J. 14.109	Strong, Thomas, Jr. 2.19	Vooght, John 14.178
Sparling, George 17.86	Sullivan, Allan E. 9.22	Walker, Gordon Stewart 14.193
Sparling, Jacob 17.86	Sutherland, Charles H. 12.119	Wallace, Frederick William 12.50
Sparling, Peter 17.86	Sutherland, Edward 12.91	Walsh, Lillian Crewe 15.77
Sparling, Samuel 17.86	Sutherland, George 17.34	Warren, W.W. 12.61
Spencer family 12.101	Sutherland, Hester 12.91	Weaver, Edward 14.10
Stalker, Elizabeth J. 14.187	Sutherland, Jessie 17.99	Webber, Harvey L. 14.237
Steele, Audrey 15.37	Sutherland, John 17.99	Weeks, E.O. 14.64
Steele, Mary Rodriguez 15.37	Sutherland, William 17.99	Weidner, Frank 12.136
Steele, Sarah 12.117	Swayne, Hugh 9.38	Westwood, Walter 14.256
Stephens, Jack 12.206	Sylliboy, Gabriel 7A.14	White, Jotham 17.36
Stephenson, Leonard 12.197	Taitt, David 17.35	Whitney, H.M. 14.26

Williams, Charles
17.103

Williams, John D.
17.103

Willing, John W.
12.105

Willmot, Percy Charles
20.15

Wilson, James
14.94

Wilson, John
17.57

Wilson, Margaret
17.57

Wilson, Robert
14.94

Winton, Mary (Townsend)
12.167

Winton, Robert
12.167

Woodfall, William
17.50

Worfolk, Estelle Jean
12.219

Worgan, Philip H.
12.153

Wright, John
17.114

Young, George R.
11.74

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATIONS

Antigonish (County) 13.63, 15.52	Broad Cove 13.54, 13.97	Englishtown 14.231
Antigonish (Town) 14.192	Brooklesby Inlet 17.71	Fairy Hole 12.183
Arichat 14.55, 17.127	Broughton 13.153, 14.112	Ferguson Lake 14.41
Ashby Park (Sydney) 17.25	Cabot Trail 12.243	Florence 9.52
Baddeck 2.20, 12.70, 12.232, 13.160, 13.161, 14.29, 14.84, 14.11, 14.234, 17.42	Canso 10.2	Fourchu 13.186
Baleine 14.132	Cape Breton (County) 2.2, 3.20, 3.33, 11.10, 11.80, 14.21, 14.115, 16.9	Framboise 6.65, 13.186
Ball's Creek 11.83	Cape Breton (Island) 12.82, 13.41, 13.111	Frenchvale 13.65
Barra (Scotland) 2.26, 6.10, 13.28	Cape George 17.99	Gabarus 12.167, 12.224, 20.8
Bateston 14.132	Cape North 12.185	Gardiner Mines 13.146
Bay St. Lawrence 13.181	Catalone 17.115	George's River 14.66
Ben Eoin 14.189	Cheticamp 14.29	Glace Bay 7G.1, 10.58, 12.133, 12.187, 13.145, 14.40, 14.140, 15.63
Big Narrows 3.3	Christmas Island 6.23, 11.35, 12.174, 13.142	Glendale 13.113
Big Pond 13.133, 17.72	Clarke's Cove 12.178	Glen Spean (Scotland) 6.73
Big Ridge 13.186	Cow Bay 14.94, 14.106	Glenyon 6.14
Birch Grove 13.141, 13.153	Coxheath 13.171	Grand Anse 13.193
Bisquit 17.127	Creignish 6.9	Grand Mira North 12.172
Black Brook 3.14	D'Escousse 13.167	Grand Mira South 3.2
Boisdale 13.191	Dominion 7E.1, 11.63, 12.107, 12.197, 13.147, 14.8, 14.12	Grand Narrows 12.152
Boularderie 11.74, 12.149, 14.169	Donkin 13.141	Grand Pr 17.127
Bonaventure 17.127	Dunvegan 6.68	Grand Riviere 3.26
Bras d'Or 3.3, 13.65, 15.87	East Bay 11.37, 13.37	Guysborough (County) 15.37
Bridgeport 13.193, 14.28	Edinburgh (Scotland) 6.12	Homeville 13.197

Horne's Road 12.74	Louisbourg (Town) 12.81, 3.110, 13.186, 4.122, 14.204, 14.208, 14.209, 14.240, 16.45, 16.52, 16.59	North Sydney 11.10, 11.26, 11.86, 12.93, 12.176, 12.208, 13.107, 14.101, 14.113, 14.143, 14.147, 14.165, 14.178, 16.22, 17.110
Howie Center 12.53		
Hunter's Mountain 13.192	Low Point 12.43	Nyanza 12.108
Ingonish 13.194	Mabou 7J.1, 9.19, 14.29, 14.49, 17.116	Oak Island 12.75
Inverness (County))3.30, 7J.1, 9.19, 9.40, 11.6, 11.14, 11.79, 12.1, 14.70, 14.83, 14.118, 15.64, 17.111, 17.138	Main-a-Dieu 14.132	Ottawa Brook 14.170
Inverness (Town) 14.48	McKinnon's Harbour 12.174, 13.101	Petit de Grat 15.31
Iona 12.132, 13.101, 14.218	Malagawatch 13.114	Point Edward 12.169
Irish Cove 12.2	Marble Mountain 14.85, 14.86	Port Bevis 14.111
Isle Madame 14.105, 17.127	Margaree 6.63, 12.1, 12.138, 12.250, 13.39, 13.172, 14.100, 14.109, 14.212, 7.87	Port Hastings 11.70, 14.155
Isle Royale 2.9	Marion Bridge 14.110	Port Hawkesbury 13.192, 14.29, 14.40, 14.193
Janvrin's Island 14.105	Marion Bridge-Huntington 14.98	Port Hood 12.133, 12.159, 13.57, 14.70, 20.7
Johnstown 13.132	Membertou 7A.17	Port Morien 13.141, 14.10, 14.106
Judique 12.230, 14.50, 14.52, 17.138	Middle River 3.36, 13.17, 14.103	Port Royal 17.127
L'Acadie 2.4, 17.127	Mill Creek 12.149	Port Toulouse 17.127
Lake Ainslie 13.17, 17.116	Mira 12.36, 13.93, 15.5	Prince Edward Island 2.17, 13.111
L'Archeveque 16.20	Mira Bay 3.13, 3.22, 14.107	Reserve 10.2, 11.50
L'Ardoise 3.26, 17.127	Mira Gut 14.244, 14.245	Reserve Mines 11.67 14.184
Leitches Creek 11.71, 13.183	Mira Road 3.14	Richmond County 3.29, 11.80, 12.17, 14.74, 16.50, 20.3
Little Bras d'Or 14.97, 14.127	Mount Cabot 13.181	River Bourgeois 13.20, 13.196, 14.51
Little Judique Ponds 11.24	Mulgrave 14.192	River Denys 12.100, 14.46
Little Lorraine 14.132	New Harris 6.59	River Inhabitants 13.193
Loch Lomond 12.194, 13.34	New Victoria 19.9	River Saint-Jean 17.127
Louisbourg (Fortress) 2.8, 2.11, 2.12, 2.13, 2.21, 12.11, 12.189, 20.22	New Waterford 14.25, 20.14	Salmon River 3.2
	North Shore 13.65	Scatarie Island 12.89, 14.132

Skye Glen
17.114

Southwest Margaree
6.8

St. Andrew's
16.46

St. Andrew's Channel
17.131
St. Ann's
3.35, 6.71, 14.111

St. Esprit
12.66, 13.186

St. George's Channel
12.181

St. Margaret's Village
15.45

St. Peter's
12.240, 17.127
Strait of Canso
9.9

Sydney
2.1, 2.7, 2.20, 2.25, 3.15,
3.34, 7A.17, 9.21, 11.29,
11.42, 11.67, 11.81, 11.84,
12.78, 12.154, 13.4, 13.80,
14.13, 14.19, 14.20, 14.27,
14.30, 14.53, 14.63, 14.99,
14.116, 14.117, 14.120,
14.124, 14.149, 14.156,
14.181, 14.204, 14.209,
16.8, 16.22, 17.25, 20.23

Sydney Airport
16.56

Sydney Forks
13.186

Sydney Harbour
20.6

Sydney Mines
11.10, 12.93, 12.145, 12.176,
12.208, 14.18, 14.124, 14.142,
14.179, 14.180, 20.19

Sydney River
12.136, 14.34

Table Head
12.214

Trout Brook
17.134

Tweednooge
17.69

Victoria (County)
9.43, 11.10, 11.14, 11.34,
11.39, 11.76, 12.95, 14.68,
16.13, 16.57, 17.129, 17.130

Washabuck
12.127, 13.101

West Bay
13.195
Whitney Pier
7C.1, 7G.2

Whycocomagh
3.18, 17.116

SUBJECTS

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 46 th Battalion, C.E.F.
20.25 | Arichat Academy
13.10 | Baronets of Nova Scotia
16.35 |
| 185 th Canadian Infantry
Battalion
20.24 | Arnold Cooperative
14.184 | Barra Record Book
13.28 |
| abstinence
see temperance | art and artists
6.52, 7A.8, 7B.5, 9.11, 9.17,
9.20, 15.54, 15.73, 15.81 | "The Bay Boy" (movie)
15.63 |
| Acadia Coal Company
12.40 | articles of agreement
7A.9 | <i>The Bay Window</i> (newsletter)
19.8 |
| Acadians
7B, 15.31 | associations
see societies | beef industry
14.52 |
| Agricultural Redevelopment
Areas [ARDA]
14.52 | athletes and athletics
12.25, 12.184, 12.195,
12.220, 14.256 | Bermuda shipping records
16.42 |
| agriculture
14.52, 14.56, 14.72, 14.75,
14.76, 12.108, 12.160,
2.186, 12.203, 14.47 | Atlantic Association of
Historians
14.235 | Bethel Presbyterian Church
13.159 |
| air force
14.149 | Atlantic Foundation for
Occupational and
Environmental Health
14.159 | <i>Black Around the Eyes</i> (book)
15.69 |
| Alexander Graham Bell
Museum
12.206 | Atlantic Provinces
Transportation Commission
14.238 | Blacks
7C, 13.75 |
| Alexander Grant Memorial
United Church
13.136 | atomic energy
see nuclear energy | blacksmiths
12.2, 14.95 |
| All Saints Church
13.174 | attorneys and solicitors
12.47, 12.170, 12.178,
12.240, 14.144, 14.178 | "Blue Hill" (ferry)
14.166 |
| American Civil War,
1861-1865
3.8, 3.17 | authors
see also literature
6.23, 6.24, 6.29, 6.33, 6.34,
12.238, 12.240, 15.1, 15.5,
15.12, 15.16, 15.19, 15.21,
15.29, 15.31, 15.37, 15.43,
15.50, 15.52, 15.56, 15.62,
15.63, 15.68, 15.69, 15.72,
15.77, 15.85, 15.88, 15.89,
15.91, 20.6, 20.11 | "Bluenose II" (ship)
16.17 |
| Ancient Order of Hibernians
14.36 | Baddeck Board of Trade
14.84 | Board of School
Commissioners
11.39, 11.86 |
| <i>And Now the Fields Are Green</i>
(manuscript)
15.83 | Baddeck Steamship Company
14.166 | Bohemian Club of Sydney
14.99 |
| Anglican Church
13.4, 13.5 | Ball's Creek Consolidated
Home & School Association
11.83 | Boisdale Cooperative Society
14.73 |
| annexation (Cape Breton)
3.6, 3.24, 3.28, 16.18,
16.22, 16.36 | Baptist Church
13.52, 13.80, 13.157 | Boisdale District Farmers'
Association
14.72 |
| Antigonish Movement
10.1, 12.98, 13.11 | | Boularderie Agricultural
Society
14.56 |
| Archangel Division (society)
14.24 | | Boy Scouts
14.10 |
| Archibald and Company
14.45 | | Boys of Sydney
14.116 |
| | | Boys' Brigade in Canada
14.169 |
| | | Bras d'Or Lime Company
14.85, 14.162 |

Bras d'Or Marble Company 14.86, 14.162	Canada Registration Board 20.18	Cape Breton County Economic Development Authority 14.219
Bras d'Or Steamship Company 12.212, 14.213	Canadian Brotherhood of Railway Transport 19.17	Cape Breton County Farmers' Exhibition 14.75
Bricklayers and Masons, Plasterers Union 19.24	Canadian Coast Guard College 11.13	Cape Breton County Municipal School Board 14.115
Brickyard School 11.46	Canadian Federation of University Women 14.57	Cape Breton Development Corporation 9.22, 9.42, 14.13
Bridgeview Division 14.182	Canadian Government Railways 14.66	Cape Breton District Labour Council 19.3
British Canadian Cooperative Society 14.141	Canadian Home Economics Association 14.17	Cape Breton Electric Company 14.167
British Empire Steel & Coal Company (BESCO) 12.81, 12.139, 14.20, 14.30, 14.79	Canadian Labour Congress 19.15	Cape Breton Executive Council 16.21
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers 14.188	Canadian Mineworkers Union 19.23	Cape Breton Flying Club 12.78, 12.158, 14.229
Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen 19.14	Canadian Red Cross Society 14.183, 14.239	Cape Breton Genealogical Society 12.252, 14.207
Brotherhood of Railway Trainmen 19.22	Canso Causeway 12.106	Cape Breton Grammar School 11.76, 11.81
Broughton Mine 14.112	Cape Breton Alliance for Action 14.151	Cape Breton Highland Society 6.70
Buchanan General Store 14.205	Cape Breton Alliance for Development 14.151	Cape Breton Highlanders 12.80, 20.5
C. & G. MacLeod Limited 15.50	Cape Breton Artists' Association 15.73	Cape Breton Historical Society 14.53
"Calceolaria" (ship) 16.17	Cape Breton Bird Society 12.239	Cape Breton Hospital 14.233
"Calderwood" (residence) 12.192	Cape Breton Chorale 15.47	Cape Breton Inferior Court of Common Pleas 16.24
Caledonian Mines 14.94	Cape Breton Coal Company 14.28	Cape Breton Irish Benevolent Society 14.215
Caledonian Society 6.37	Cape Breton Cooperative Society 19.1	Cape Breton Island Public Health 14.223
Calvary Baptist Church 13.157	Cape Breton County Council 9.48	Cape Breton Joint Expenditure Board 14.35
Calvin Presbyterian Church 13.34, 13.140	Cape Breton County Court 16.9	Cape Breton Marble Company 14.162
Canada Customs Department 16.27		

Cape Breton Mental Health Centre 12.35	cemeteries 12.138, 12.194, 12.217, 13.137, 13.191, 14.63, 14.97	Cleveland United Church 13.195
Cape Breton Mental Hospital 14.35	census records 2.14, 2.15, 2.17, 6.8, 12.172, 12.252, 13.35, 13.62, 13.65, 13.113, 13.172	climatology data 16.47, 16.56
Cape Breton Metropolitan Planning Commission 16.40	Central School 11.67	Clyde Avenue Baptist Church 13.156
<i>Cape Breton Mirror</i> (magazine) 12.241	Centre Bras d'Or 15.87	coal 3.31, 3.32, 9.4, 9.9, 9.10, 9.35, 9.42, 12.14, 12.139, 14.13, 14.19, 14.20, 14.30, 14.32, 14.38, 14.45, 14.79, 14.94, 14.124, 14.140, 4.143, 14.157, 14.176, 14.216, 14.236, 19.2, 19.9
Cape Breton Regional Health Planning Project 14.1	Chain of Office 12.72	"Colby" (residence) 12.112
Cape Breton Regional Library 14.203	Chalmers United Church 13.189	Commander of Troops in Louisbourg 20.22
Cape Breton Regional Municipality 14.228, 16.58	Chemical Institute of Canada 14.6	communication 12.214, 14.78
Cape Breton Ski Club 14.189	Child Welfare Act 13.15	community health services 14.1
Cape Breton Sports 16.33	Christmas Island School 11.35	Community Hotel Company 12.38, 12.76, 14.174
Cape Breton Supreme Court 16.19	church history 13.25, 13.56, 13.57, 13.78, 13.79, 13.91, 13.94, 13.130, 13.131, 13.156, 13.171, 13.196	community service 13.47
Cape Breton Transition House 14.185	church records 12.138, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.16, 13.24, 13.25, 13.26, 13.28, 13.30, 13.37, 13.39, 13.51, 13.55, 13.56, 13.67, 13.69, 13.75, 13.77, 13.78, 13.79, 13.81, 13.85, 13.88, 13.91, 13.94, 13.95, 13.96, 13.101, 13.106, 13.108, 13.116, 13.117, 13.119, 13.124, 13.129, 13.131, 13.132, 13.133, 13.135, 13.137, 13.140, 13.141, 13.142, 13.143, 13.144, 13.145, 13.146, 13.147, 13.148, 13.149, 13.150, 13.151, 13.152, 13.157, 13.163, 13.167, 13.169, 13.174, 13.175, 13.177, 13.188, 13.189, 13.190, 13.194, 13.197	company stores 12.130, 19.2
Cape Breton Vocational School 9.22		Comunn Gaidhaigh Cheap Breatunn 6.23, 6.50
Cape Cooperative Limited 14.154		Confederation 3.7, 3.25, 9.49, 13.7
Capeview Cooperators 14.132		Congregation of Notre Dame 10.4, 13.13
Carmen United Church 13.175		Connaught Lodge 14.121
carpenters 19.25		Co-operative Movement 10.1, 12.98
Catholic Charities Association 12.35		Council of Churches 13.164
Catholic Trust Guild 10.4		courthouses 14.35
Catholic Women's League 12.90, 13.115, 14.81	Church Union 13.93	court records 7A.15, 9.23, 12.43, 16.9, 16.13, 16.19, 16.36
Celtic Folk Music Festival and Summer Ceilidh Series 15.32	<i>Cille Choirill</i> (Scotland) 6.73	Cow Bay (Pres.) Meeting House 13.99
	Clan MacLeod Society 6.18	

- credit unions
11.7, 12.26, 19.18
- Cumberland Railway and
Coal Company
14.157, 14.176
- D.A. MacRae & Son
14.141
- D.W. Morrison Store
14.195
- Daily Packet and Times*
(newspaper)
12.233
- deeds
12.12, 12.55, 17.6, 17.7, 7.8,
17.9, 17.10, 17.11, 17.12,
17.13, 17.14, 17.15, 17.17,
17.18, 17.19, 17.21, 17.23,
17.24, 17.25, 17.26, 17.29,
17.30, 17.31, 17.32, 17.35,
17.37, 17.39, 17.46, 17.48,
17.51, 17.54, 17.57, 17.59,
17.66, 17.67, 17.68, 17.74,
17.75, 17.76, 17.77, 17.80,
17.83, 17.85, 17.87, 17.93,
17.96, 17.98, 17.100, 17.104,
17.105, 17.106, 17.107,
17.132, 17.137, 17.138
- "Defence of Sydney Harbour"
20.6
- dentists
14.137
- Department of Immigration
16.39, 16.44
- Department of Marine and
Fisheries
16.45
- Department of Transport
16.59
- Depressions –1929
13.7
- Deuterium of Canada
14.40
- DEVCO
see Cape Breton Development
Corporation
- Diana Sweets Limited
14.146
- diaries
12.17, 12.100, 12.108,
12.115, 12.145, 12.167,
12.174, 12.178, 12.185,
12.193, 12.196, 12.199,
12.215, 12.220, 12.221,
12.226, 12.243, 12.245,
13.38, 13.43, 13.103,
13.121, 15.44, 16.47,
20.2, 20.5
- Diocese of Antigonish
13.15, 13.49, 13.90
- "The Doctrine of Happiness"
(book)
13.92
- Dominion Coal Company
9.4, 12.14, 12.44, 12.46,
12.89, 12.139, 14.19,
14.176
- Dominion Garden Club
14.8
- Dominion Iron & Steel Corp.
9.4, 9.5, 12.76, 12.248,
14.26, 14.30, 14.38,
14.79, 14.173
- Dominion Marble Company
14.162
- Dominion Steel & Coal
Company (DOSCO)
12.46, 12.59, 12.61, 12.81,
14.26, 14.30, 14.79, 14.124,
14.157, 14.176
- Dominions Advisory Council
9.34
- DOSCO
see Dominion Steel & Coal
Company
- DOSCO Employees' Credit
Union
19.18
- "Dove" (ship)
2.15
- Eastern Light & Power Co.
14.167
- economic development
10.7, 14.150, 14.151, 14.193,
14.219, 16.22
- Edinburgh Ladies Association
13.41
- education
6.32, 6.62, 6.69, 9.9, 9.27,
11.1, 11.6, 11.10, 11.11,
11.12, 11.24, 11.26, 11.29,
11.37, 11.39, 11.42, 11.46,
11.67, 11.70, 11.71, 11.74,
11.75, 11.76, 12.130,
12.202, 13.10, 13.11,
13.79, 14.9, 14.25, 14.115,
14.136, 14.138, 14.237,
15.5, 16.10, 19.8
- elections
12.133, 14.21
- electoral lists
see voting registers
- electricity
14.5, 14.167
- Elizabeth LeFort Gallery
7B.5
- emigration
2.15, 2.17, 3.12, 3.16, 3.21,
6.66, 6.70, 7J.1, 12.86,
12.151, 12.182, 12.226,
12.229, 12.235, 12.241,
13.121, 14.88, 16.18
- Engineers' Wives Associations
14.202
- Englishtown Old General
Store
14.231
- environment
14.134, 14.159
- Epworth United Church
13.129
- Estimates for Repairs to
Military
Properties in Sydney
20.23
- events
9.32, 14.110, 14.120, 14.156,
14.228, 15.32, 15.34, 15.37
- Executive Council of Cape
Breton
2.7
- Executive Council of Nova
Scotia
16.16
- Falmouth Street Presbyterian
Church
13.50
- Family Planning Resource
Team
14.136

farming see agriculture	genealogy see also specific names 2.24, 6.9, 6.37, 6.39, 6.65, 6.79, 7G.1, 11.44, 12.2, 12.17, 12.22, 12.28, 12.29, 12.35, 12.55, 12.68, 12.94, 12.101, 12.123, 12.132, 12.153, 12.194, 12.208, 12.219, 12.224, 12.230, 12.236, 12.252, 13.22, 13.63, 15.5, 15.19, 15.21, 19.11, 20.10, 20.25	greeting cards 15.54
<i>Fear Na Ceilidh</i> (magazine) 12.227		gypsum 3.31, 14.111, 14.170
Fenian Raid Volunteer Bounty 20.1		Haggett's Funeral and Flower Service 14.142
field message book 20.19		Hardwood Hill Cemetery 14.63
firearms 12.203	General Mining Association 12.63, 14.19, 14.178	"Harmony" (ship) 17.85
fire fighting and fire fighters 12.190, 12.193, 12.197	Girl Guides 12.119	Harshman's Drug Store 14.92
First United Church 13.94, 13.102	Glace Bay Credit Union 12.18	health 14.1, 14.159, 14.200, 14.223, 14.233, 15.21, 16.26
Fishers of Men 13.187	Glace Bay Ministerial Association 13.128	heavy water 14.40
fishing 12.66, 12.174, 14.45, 14.50, 14.52, 14.105, 14.132	Glasgow Society 13.176	Herbicide Fund Society 14.134
folklore 15.17	Glendyer mills 12.1	hieroglyphics 7A.7
foreign policy 9.2	"Gloria" (ship) 16.17	Highlander Press Co. 11.40
forestry 14.52	gold 14.103	historians 15.43
Francis Funeral Service 14.180	Good Shepherd Church 13.174	hockey 12.195
"Frank" (schooner) 12.155	Gordon United Church 13.149	Holy Angels High School 12.177
Fraser's Store 14.91	Grand Mira North Post Office 16.54	Holy Cross Church 13.145
freemasons 14.2	Grand Narrows Hotel 14.130	Holy Guardian Angels 13.151
freestone 3.31	Grand Royal Black Chapter Of Ireland 14.9	Holy Ghost Ukrainian Greek Catholic Church 13.131
funeral homes 14.142, 14.147, 14.165, 14.180	Great Britain Colonial Office 16.18	Holy Name Society 13.62, 14.71
Gabarus Circuit (Presbyterian) 13.56, 13.186	Great Britain Customs and Plantation Papers 16.22	Holy Redeemer Parish 13.96
Gaelic 6, 12.227	Great Britain Privy Council 16.31	Home & School Association 12.154, 14.48, 14.138
Gaelic Conference 6.71, 6.74	Great Britain Trinity House 16.29	Homeville Baptist Church 13.197
Gaelic Societies of Cape Breton 6.23, 6.50, 6.80	Greeks 7H, 13.131	Homeville Mutual Telephone Company 14.214

hospitals 14.21, 14.233	"The Island"(song) 15.72	Knights of Columbus 12.35, 12.125
hotels 14.69, 14.130, 14.174, 14.234	Isle Royale Hotel 12.38, 12.76, 14.69, 14.174	Knox Presbyterian Church 13.85
housing 10.5, 12.98, 14.184	Italians 7E, 13.96	L.E. Shaw Limited 14.224
Hugh MacLennan Store 14.190	Italian Community Club 7E.1	Labour Leader Publishing Company 14.14
Immaculate Conception Church 13.16, 13.26, 13.137	J.W. Rudderham Limited 14.232	Lake Ainslie Presbyterian Church 13.135
immigration 16.39, 16.44	jails 14.35, 17.44	Lake Side Cemetery 14.97
Imperial Order Daughters of The Empire 14.122, 14.129, 14.187	James B. McLachlan Commemorative Society 19.27	land grants 9.26, 12.55, 17.1, 17.2, 17.3, 17.4, 17.13, 17.16, 17.27, 17.28, 17.33, 17.34, 17.35, 17.36, 17.48, 17.49, 17.52, 17.58, 17.60, 17.61, 17.62, 17.63, 17.64, 17.65, 17.69, 17.70, 17.71, 17.73, 17.78, 17.79, 17.81, 17.82, 17.86, 17.89, 17.93, 17.94, 17.97, 17.99, 17.102, 17.103, 17.112, 17.113, 17.114, 17.115, 17.116, 17.117, 17.118, 17.119, 17.120, 17.121, 17.123, 17.124, 17.125, 17.131, 17.134
indentures 12.5	James McConnell Library 14.203	land title 3.12
International Coal and Railway Company 14.32	Jamesville School 11.34	land transfers 12.5, 12.32
International Order of Good Templars 14.121	Janter Fabrics Limited 14.226	"La Petite Hermine" (ship) 3.9
inventors 12.175	Jerseymen 12.48	La Societe Saint-Pierre 7B.5
Inverness Board of Trade 14.5	Jewish community 12.241	"L'Auguste" (ship) 15.43
Inverness County Council of Arts 15.64	John Fraser Memorial 13.179	"Laura B." (ship) 16.17
Inverness County Heritage Advisory Committee 14.164	Joint Committee for Gaelic in Schools 6.69	Laurence General Store 14.198
Inverness County Municipal School Board 11.6	Jubilee Methodist Church 13.77, 13.102	lawyers see attorneys and solicitors
Inverness County Temperance League 14.118	Justice of the Peace 12.44, 12.113, 13.38	League of Maritime Provinces 3.7
IODE DesBarres Chapter Sydney 14.187	Keystone Lodge & Victory Local 19.2	Leitches Creek School 11.71
Iona Cooperative Society 14.218	"Kingfisher"(ship) 16.17	Leitches Creek United Church 13.183
Irish Brook Methodist Church 13.186	Kings Road Reserve 7A.15	
iron 3.27, 3.31, 14.38	"Kingwood" (ship) 14.45	
	Kiwanis Club 12.76, 14.181	
	Knight of St. Gregory 12.125	

"Leonidas" (ship) 12.200	McDougall and MacNeil 14.130	Mass for Shut-Ins 13.15
Liberal Party of Nova Scotia 9.51	MacKay's Memorial 13.141	Massacre of Glencoe 6.14
libraries 14.203	"Mackie Process" (steel) 14.161	<i>Memoirs of a Cape Breton Doctor</i> (manuscript) 15.68
lighthouses 12.43, 12.167, 12.178, 16.7, 16.47	McLachlan & Sanders General Store 14.87, 14.162	Memorial Society of Cape Breton 14.135
limestone 3.31, 14.162	<i>MacTalla</i> (newspaper) 12.227, 15.19	mental health 14.35
literature see also authors 6.9, 6.21, 6.23, 6.33, 6.34, 6.36, 6.37, 6.41, 6.63, 6.72, 6.76, 6.80, 7A.8, 7A.18, 7B.3, 7C.1, 7E.2, 9.1, 9.8, 9.9, 9.16, 9.18, 9.20, 9.22, 9.23, 9.26, 9.28, 10.3, 11.31, 11.40, 12.229, 12.239, 13.22, 13.84, 13.165, 15.1, 15.5, 15.12, 15.16, 15.19, 15.21, 15.31, 15.41, 15.50, 15.52, 15.56, 15.61, 15.62, 15.68, 15.69, 15.77, 15.85, 15.88, 15.89, 15.91, 19.19, 20.6, 20.11, 20.25	Malagawatch Presbyterian Church 13.114	merchants 3.15, 6.39, 12.1, 12.49, 12.62, 12.109, 12.119, 12.131, 12.170, 12.226, 12.231, 14.4, 14.7, 14.11, 14.15, 14.34, 14.41, 14.45, 14.46, 14.49, 14.51, 14.55, 14.58, 14.59, 14.60, 14.61, 14.62, 14.63, 14.64, 14.65, 14.73, 14.77, 14.83, 14.85, 14.86, 14.87, 14.88, 14.91, 14.92, 14.100, 14.104, 14.105, 14.106, 14.126, 14.128, 14.133, 14.141, 14.145, 14.154, 14.162, 14.163, 14.175, 14.190, 14.191, 14.195, 14.197, 14.198, 14.205, 14.226, 14.227, 14.231, 14.243
Lithuanians 14.33	Maple Avenue Eagles Club 14.256	Methodist Church 12.53, 13.73, 13.77
livestock 12.116, 12.186, 13.172	maps 14.21	Metropolitan Alliance for Development 11.44
living conditions 13.16, 13.41	marble 14.162	Middle River Gold Mining Co. 14.103
lobster fishery 14.50, 14.132	Marconi Towers 17.98	Middle River & Hunter's Mountain Mutual Telephone Co. 14.80
Louisbourg Heritage Advisory Committee 14.242	Margaree Cooperative Society 14.212	Middle River Presbyterian 13.173
Louisbourg Heritage Society 14.240	Margaree District Social Services Convention 14.109	Mi'kmaq 7A, 13.58
Louisbourg Scottish Society 6.77	"Marion" (ferry) 14.166	Mi'kmaq General Council 7A.12
Loyalists 2.14, 2.20, 2.25, 12.62	Marion Bridge Community Fair 14.110	Mi'kmaq Language Institute 7A.11
lumber 12.75	<i>Maritime Labour Leader</i> (newspaper) 14.14	
Lyceum 14.117	Maritime Telephone and Telegraph Co. 14.78, 14.107	
Mabou General Store1 4.49, 14.77	Maryville Cooperative Canning Limited 14.50	
MacDonald High School 11.62	Masonic Lodges see also freemasons 14.2	
	masons 19.24	

militia 12.12, 12.18, 12.80, 12.110, 12.157, 12.170, 12.176, 12.188, 12.204, 12.245, 12.251	Municipal Government 12.191	Newark Plaster Company 14.170
mills 12.181, 14.4, 14.45, 14.65, 14.100	municipal records 14.5, 14.11, 14.18, 14.21, 14.25, 14.27, 14.37, 14.48, 14.68, 14.70, 14.74, 14.84, 14.101, 14.115, 14.120, 14.140, 14.155, 14.164, 14.179, 14.208, 14.228, 14.242, 16.50, 20.14	Newfoundland 12.252
Mineral Rock Mutual Telephone Company 14.98	Municipal School Board 12.169	North Highland Museum 14.158
miners' deaths 12.37	museums 12.189, 12.206, 12.187	North Highlands Pastoral Charge 13.169
Miners' Museum 12.187	music and musicians 6.8, 6.9, 6.20, 6.23, 6.33, 6.34, 6.35, 6.41, 6.63, 6.72, 6.76, 6.80, 7A.8, 7A.18, 7B.3, 7C.1, 7E.2, 12.31, 12.65, 12.119, 12.179, 12.193, 12.231, 13.155, 15.8, 15.11, 15.29, 15.32, 15.34, 15.45, 15.47, 15.72, 15.76, 15.79	North Sydney Agricultural Society 14.76
mining 2.18, 3.10, 3.31, 3.32, 9.9, 9.10, 9.22, 9.34, 9.42, 11.67, 11.75, 12.14, 12.107, 12.130, 12.139, 14.13, 14.19, 14.20, 14.82, 14.103, 14.111, 14.112, 14.119, 14.124, 14.140, 14.143, 14.157, 14.162, 14.170, 14.176, 14.216, 14.236, 16.10, 19.2, 19.6, 19.9, 19.11, 19.19	music festivals 15.32, 15.37	North Sydney Collieries 14.143
mining disasters 14.176	Mutual Telephone Company 14.221	North Sydney Young People's Missionary Society 13.107
mining examinations 11.67, 16.10	N.J. Brown and Company 14.162	Northside Amalgamated School Board 11.10
Mining Society of Nova Scotia 12.183, 14.82	National Covenant of Scotland 6.7	Northside East Bay School 11.37
Mira Boat Club 14.220	National Cultural Identity Seminar 7A.4	Nova Scotia Credit Union League 11.7
Mira Congregation 13.93	national defense 9.2	Nova Scotia Department of Culture, Recreation, And Fitness 16.8
Mira Ferry Presbyterian Church 13.163	National Voluntary Organization 11.44	Nova Scotia Federation of Home & School Association 11.27
Mission to the Highland Emigrants in Cape Breton 13.176	Native Communications Society 7A.4	Nova Scotia Federation of Labour 19.10
<i>Mosgladh</i> (magazine) 6.60	Navy League of Canada 14.230	Nova Scotia Legislature Select Committee on Health 16.26
Mount Carmel Church records closed	New Dawn Enterprises 11.44 "New Waterford" (ship) 20.14	Nova Scotia Militia 20.3, 20.7, 20.8
Moxham Castle 12.136, 17.54	New Waterford Fish and Game Club 14.186	Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co. 12.139, 14.257, 12.228, 14.19, 14.20, 14.124
Mulgrave businesses 14.192	New Waterford Rotary Club 14.196	Nova Scotia Teachers' Union 19.8
multiculturalism 7G.1, 12.198, 12.229		Nova Scotia Women's Institute 14.244
		nuclear energy 14.40

nurses and nursing 14.200, 20.21	political cartoons 15.54, 15.89	Public Schools of Nova Scotia 11.11
Oak Island treasure 12.75, 12.105	politicians 9.1, 9.28, 9.40, 9.41, 9.46, 9.51, 9.52, 12.3, 12.40, 12.72, 12.80, 12.109, 12.126, 12.131, 12.153, 12.193, 12.202, 12.203, 12.226, 13.68, 17.133	Public Welfare Department 9.22
occupational health 14.159	politics 9.20, 9.21, 9.26, 9.28, 9.33, 9.43, 9.47, 9.48, 9.51, 12.16	pulpwood 11.40
Old Gold Salvage & Wrecking Company 12.105	poll tax 14.12	Purves and Archibald 14.178
Old Sydney Collieries 14.124	“Poplar Grove Farm” (estate) 12.232	racism 12.192
Old Sydney Society 14.53	population see also census 14.21	radio 12.177, 12.239, 13.104
Orangedale Church 13.60	Port Hastings Historical Society 14.155	railroads 9.9, 14.29, 14.32, 14.45, 14.66, 14.130, 14.161, 14.176, 14.201, 14.204, 14.209, 14.238, 16.16, 19.14, 19.17, 19.22
Order of Canada 12.234	Port Hastings Post Office 16.49	Red Cross 12.125, 14.3
ordinances 16.21	Port Hastings Schools 11.70	Red Cross Auxiliary 14.245
organizations see societies	postmaster 12.115, 12.124, 12.145, 12.197, 12.210	refugees 3.12
Parade of Concern 13.68	post office 16.23, 16.49, 16.54	“Regent” (schooner) 3.12
parish history see church history	pre-Loyalists 12.36	Registres de L’Etat Civil de Louisbourg 16.52
parish records see church records	Princess Colliery 14.236	Registry of Steam and Sailing Vessels 16.45
Paroisse St. Hyacinthe 13.167	probate records 17.20, 17.22, 17.23, 17.25, 17.38, 17.40, 17.41, 17.42, 17.43, 17.45, 17.47, 17.50, 17.53, 17.55, 17.56, 17.57, 17.72, 17.80, 17.84, 17.85, 17.88, 17.90, 17.91, 17.92, 17.94, 17.95, 17.101, 17.108, 17.109, 17.111, 17.122, 17.124, 17.126, 17.128, 17.129, 17.130, 17.135, 17.136	religious life 13.17, 13.41
“Pelican” (ship) 16.5	Property Assessment Rolls 16.57, 16.58	restaurants 14.146
“Petersfield” (residence) 12.189	Provincial Workmen’s Association 19.5	Rice and Spencer 14.163
petitions 14.21		“Richmond” (ferry) 12.162
photographers 15.28, 15.31, 15.84		Ritchie and Leaver (court case) 16.36
physicians 2.7, 9.24, 12.192, 12.218, 15.68		River Bourgeois General Store 14.51
plumbers 14.232		<i>The River That Isn’t</i> (book) 13.196
poets and poetry 15.89, 15.91		Robin Jones & Whitman Co. 14.55
police 14.12		

"Rockaway" (estate) 17.54	shipping 3.22, 12.40, 12.50, 12.66, 12.793, 12.212, 12.251, 14.144, 14.163, 14.172, 14.178, 14.213, 16.17, 16.18, 16.22, 16.29, 16.42, 16.45, 16.51, 16.59	14.220, 14.229, 14.230, 14.235, 15.64, 15.73, 19.2, 19.3, 19.5, 19.6, 19.22, 19.23, 19.24, 19.25, 19.26, 19.27, 20.1
Roman Catholic Diocese of Antigonish 11.40		
Round Island Mutual Telephone Company 14.107	shipping registrations 16.17	Sons of Temperance 14.24, 14.108, 14.131, 14.18, 14.210, 14.222
Royal Albert Lodge 14.44	ship surveys 16.51	sports 14.197, 14.199, 14.220, 14.229, 16.32, 16.33
Royal Canadian Legion 20.16	shipwrecks 12.200	Springhill Collieries 14.157
Royal Cape Breton Yacht Club 14.199	shipyards 14.45	"Spunyarn" (photograph) 15.28
Royal Engineers' Office 2.10	Sieur de la Boularderie 12.149	St. Alphonsus Parish 13.106
Royal Navy 12.153	silver fox industry 12.45	St. Andrew's Cemetery 13.191
S&L Railway 6.20, 12.235, 12.251, 12.255, 14.209, 19.11	skiing 14.189	St. Andrew's Church 12.216, 12.231, 13.67, 13.112, 13.150, 13.170, 17,138
S&L Railway Historical Society 14.204	slag 14.224	St. Andrew's Lodge 14.2
Sacred Heart Church 13.11, 13.30, 13.132	slate 3.31	St. Ann's Pastoral Charge 13.177
Sacred Heart School 11.2	social conditions 12.66, 12.134, 12.162, 12.250	St. Anne's Parish 13.119
Sampson General Store 14.96	Social Justice Network for the Diocese of Antigonish 11.7	St. Anthony School 19.8
"Sarah" (ship) 2.15	Societe l'Assomption 7B.4	St. Anthony Daniel Church 13.11, 13.35
school boards 14.12	societies 6.18, 6.26, 6.37, 6.50, 6.77, 6.80, 7A.4, 7A.5, 7B.4, 7B.5, 7E.1, 12.223, 12.239, 12.252, 13.159, 13.176, 13.179, 13.181, 13.192, 14.2, 14.3, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.16, 14.17, 14.24, 14.33, 14.36, 14.44, 14.53, 14.56, 14.57, 14.71, 14.72, 14.73, 14.76, 14.81, 14.82, 14.90, 14.99, 14.109, 10.110, 14.116, 14.117, 14.121, 14.122, 14.134, 14.135, 14.138, 14.141, 14.149, 14.150, 14.151, 14.154, 14.155, 14.156, 14.164, 14.168, 14.169, 14.179, 14.181, 14.183, 14.186, 14.187, 14.188, 14.189, 14.194, 14.196, 14.199, 14.201, 14.202, 14.204, 14.211, 14.212, 14.215, 14.218,	St. Barra's Parish 13.142
"Scotch Fort" (land grant) 17.131		St. Casimir Lithuanian Society 14.33
Scottish Catholic Society 6.26, 6.60, 6.70, 12.46		St. Colomba Parish 13.101
sea captains 12.50, 12.212		St. Eugene's Church 13.147
Self-Determination for Ireland League 14.194		St. Francis Xavier University 10.1, 10.3, 13.10, 13.44, 13.59
<i>Sentinel</i> (magazine) 11.1		St. Francis Xavier University. Extension Department 9.27, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.5, 11.7, 12.88, 14.237
Seton Foundation Ltd. 10.5		
ship building 12.128		

St. George's Church 13.4, 13.14, 14.63	St. Patrick's Musuem 12.147	Sydney Centennial Commission 14.120
St. Gregory's Parish 13.132	St. Paul's Anglican Church 13.5	Sydney Engineering & Drydock Company 12.179
St. James Presbyterian Church 13.85, 13.146	St. Peter's Church 13.57, 13.117, 13.194	Sydney Hospital 12.170
St. John the Baptist 13.196	St. Philip's African Orthodox Church 13.75	Sydney Hotel 14.69
St. John's Chapel 13.14	St. Stephen's Church 13.115	Sydney Land & Loan Co. 12.170
St. John's Church 13.3, 13.24, 13.108, 13.141, 13.188, 13.174	St. Theresa's Church 13.95	Sydney Little League Sports 16.32
St. Joseph's Church 6.8, 13.9, 13.51, 13.76, 13.79, 13.81, 13.116, 13.190	steel 9.4, 9.9, 9.27, 12.24, 12.40, 14.30, 14.38, 14.39, 14.161, 14.206, 19.1, 19.7	Sydney Millionaires 12.184
St. Joseph's Hospital 13.124	Steel City Lodge 14.188	Sydney Mines Historical Society 14.179
St. Joseph's Mission Church 13.55	Steel Project 14.206	<i>Sydney Post-Record</i> (newspaper) 6.24, 9.34, 12.157
St. Joseph's School 11.27	Stella Maris Parish 13.62	Sydney River United Church 13.162, 13.184
St. Luke's Church 13.141, 13.182	Strathlorne Presbyterian 13.144	Sydney Ski Club 14.189
St. Margaret's Chapel 13.54	strikes and lockouts 9.3, 9.9, 9.36, 12.145, 12.171, 19.11	Sydney Steel Corporation 9.27, 14.30, 14.206, 19.1
St. Margaret's Church 13.19, 13.88	supernatural 13.44	Sydney Trades and Labour Council 19.26
St. Mark's Church 13.171	surveyors 2.16, 2.18, 2.23, 2.24, 16.46	Sydney Weather Station 16.56
St. Mary's of the Angels 13.113	Sydney Academy 11.29, 11.84	"Sylvan" (ship) 14.163
St. Mary's Church 13.37, 13.69, 13.132, 13.133, 13.152	Sydney Area Ministerial Association 13.104	Sylvan Division 14.108
St. Mary's Polish Parish 13.130	Sydney Cooperative Society 19.18	T.L. Rudderham Limited 14.147
St. Matthew-Wesley Church 13.91	Sydney Arts Council 15.6	tax assessment 11.34, 11.35
St. Michael's Church 13.39	Sydney Bicentennial Air Force Reunion 14.149	<i>Teachdaire nan Gaidheal</i> (newspaper) 6.24
St. Nicholas (Italian) Church 13.96	Sydney Bicentennial Commission 14.156	teachers 14.12
St. Patrick's Chapel 17.57		Telegraph House 14.234
St. Patrick's Church 13.51, 13.172, 14.16, 14.36		

telephone 14.78, 14.80, 14.98, 14.107, 14.113, 14.234, 14.214, 14.221	United Mineworkers of America 19.6, 19.19, 19.23	W.J. Dooley Funeral Services 14.165
temperance 14.16	United States Consular Agency 16.48	"W.M. Dicks" (ship) 16.17
temperance societies 13.58, 14.24, 14.90, 14.108, 14.118, 14.131, 14.182, 14.210, 14.222, 17.110	United States Consulate 16.12	Walker Financial Company 14.193
Templars societies 14.121	United Steelworkers of America 19.7	Warden United Church 13.148
Temple Sons of Israel 12.38	United Transportation Union 14.201	Waterview Pastoral Charge 13.178
Tompkins Memorial School 11.50	University College of Cape Breton 11.31, 11.73, 12.234, 12.244, 12.254	Wentworth Park 14.65
Tompkins Museum 14.211	Upper North Sydney School 11.12	West Bay United Church 13.143
Toronto Coal Mining Company 14.127	"Vendome" (ship) 3.11	West Counties Railway 16.16
Total Abstinence Society 14.16	Victoria County Court records 16.13	Western Union Telegraph Co. 14.113
Town council 14.48, 14.74	Victoria County Regiment 20.12	West Indian Brass Band 7C.1
transportation 3.2, 3.20, 3.26, 9.20, 14.5, 14.29, 14.161, 14.201, 14.238, 16.1, 16.20, 16.34, 19.17	Victoria Cross 20.9	Westmount United Church 13.180
travel 13.16, 13.43, 13.98, 13.103, 13.121, 15.21	Victoria Gypsum Mining and Manufacturing Company 14.111	Westray mine disaster 12.253
treaties 7A.10, 7A.13	Victoria Steamship Company 14.166	Whitney Pier Project 7G.2
Trinity Anglican Church 13.25	Victorian Order of Nurses 14.200	wills 12.55, 13.29
Trintiy United Church 13.78	Victory Loans 6.65, 12.125	Witley Camp South (England) 20.24
Ukrainians 13.131	Vimy Ridge 20.25	women 7B.4, 7H.1, 13.162, 13.180, 13.183, 14.57, 14.168, 14.185, 14.202, 14.244, 14.245
Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities 14.37	Vincent Massey Chapter 14.129	Women's Missionary Aid Society 13.52, 13.159, 13.179, 13.181, 13.192
Union of Nova Scotian Indians 7A.5	Vision – Community Initiatives For Regional Development 14.150	Women Unlimited 14.168
United Brotherhood of Carpenters 19.25	vital statistics 12.216, 12.252, 13.153, 13.160, 13.161	World War I 6.65, 12.110, 12.137, 12.172, 12.251, 13.118
United Church 12.46, 12.234, 13.105, 13.138	voting registers 14.25, 14.68	World War II 12.134, 12.238, 20.19
		WWII Army Record Book 20.19

Wright's Limited
14.227

"Zaidee" (ship)
16.17

Zion Robertson United
Church
13.193